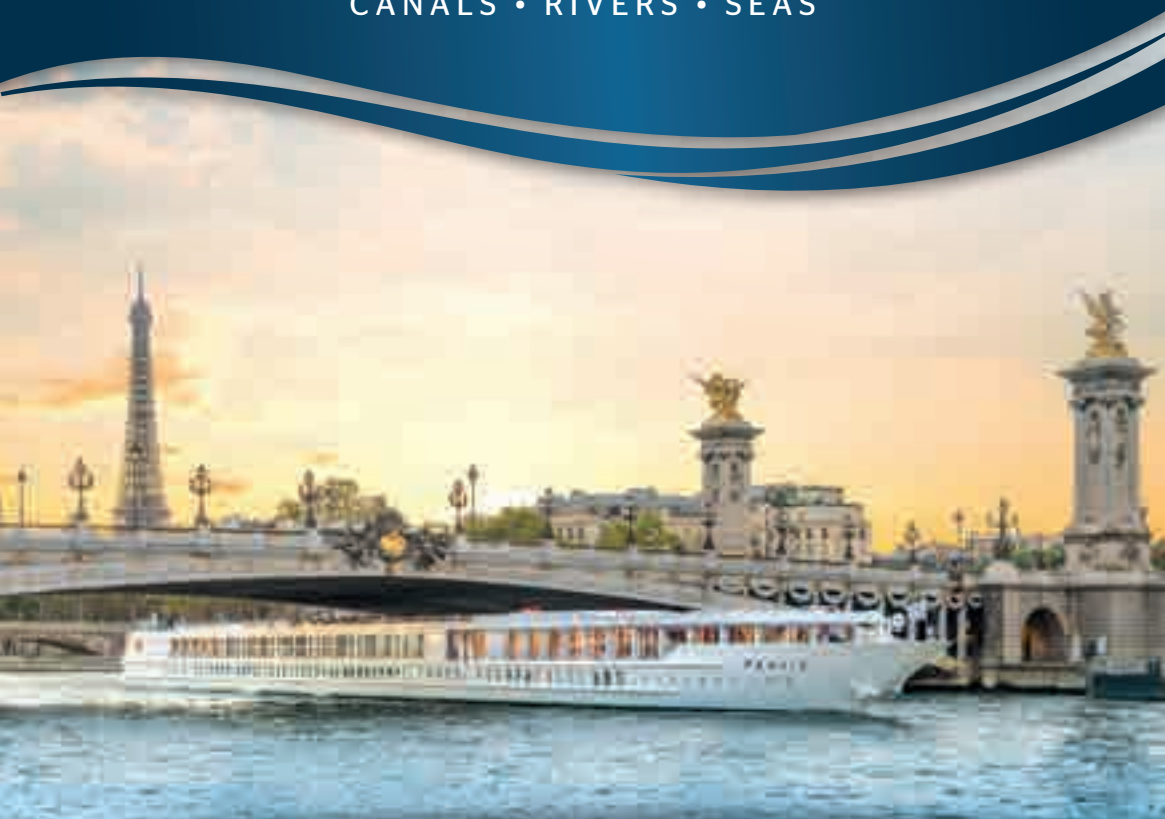


# WORLD-WIDE RIVER CRUISES

CANALS • RIVERS • SEAS



## BEST VALUE FOR MONEY



All meals included: buffet breakfast and 3-course lunch and dinner served in our restaurant<sup>(1)</sup>.



Soft and alcohol drinks<sup>(1)</sup> included during meals and at the bar whilst on board (premium brands are available at an extra cost) except for Christmas Market cruises and certain other cruises as noted.



Audiophones are provided during most excursions.



Onboard entertainment.



Free Wi-Fi throughout the fleet<sup>(2)</sup>.



### **FAMILYCLUB in July and August:**

- Free cruise for children up to 16 years old<sup>(3)</sup>.
- Single cabin supplement offered.



Some of our cruises are adapted with hiking programs.



Bicycles available on board our canal barges.

(1) Unless otherwise stated in the program of the cruise under the "excluding" category. Only on board the ships from our CroisiEurope fleet (excluding Exotic river cruises).

(2) Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba in Southern Africa.

(3) Valid for some destinations in Northern and Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions and transfers from/to the airport) except for Italy (MAV\_FAMPP/VMA\_FAMPP): 30% discount on cruise price (in accordance with the above criteria).



# GO with the CroisiEurope flow

There is really no better way to explore Europe's magnificent city centres and spectacular landscapes than by ship.

A CroisiEurope cruise is not just a fantastic experience, it's also great value. There is the sheer variety that guests encounter as the ship gently sails its course on well-known rivers, canals and coast lines, all the while enjoying delicious French cuisine and different wines, remember - all drinks are included.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, and unrivalled choice of cruise itineraries, whether you are a seasoned "CroisiEurope Connoisseur" or sailing with us for the first time. You can discover which of the world's waterways may suit you best, whether you are seeking to immerse in European architecture, history, panoramic landscapes or explore exotic cultures. Trusted local guides bring each destination to life with fascinating stories and insightful anecdotes on our perennial favourites from the Douro to the Blue Danube, but also our more exotic destinations to Africa or Asia.

For our increasing number of active cruise guests, CroisiEurope has been busy crafting new itineraries on much sought after Cruise & Walk programs. For authenticity seekers, take a closer look at our boutique style canal barges, sailing at a very gentle pace along French canals.

Join us for unique experiences to be discovered in the "Only with CroisiEurope" sections such as our innovative paddle-wheel ships that sail the Loire and Elbe rivers.

Our 56-ship fleet will be welcoming new members in southern Africa, on the Nile and Ganges, all the while continuing full steam ahead with renovating and upgrading our current fleet, adding more quality and style on board. A brand new and exclusive itinerary on the Canal Bianco, exploring emblematic regions in northern Italy, comes in addition to our already successful presence on the market.

We hope to welcome you soon on a CroisiEurope Cruise.

Bon voyage!



# European river cruises



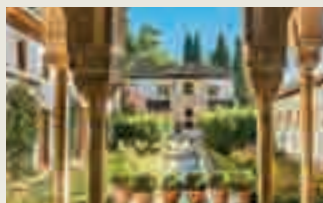
## FRANCE



- Chateaux of the Loire Valley
- Paris and the Seine Valley
- The Garonne and Dordogne Valleys
- Burgundy and Provence on the Rhône River

PAGE 37

## SOUTHERN EUROPE



- Italy, the Canal Bianco and the Venetian Lagoon
- Portugal's Douro River Valley
- Spain's Andalusia and the Guadalquivir

PAGE 53

## NORTHERN EUROPE



- The Rhine and its tributaries
- The Elbe

PAGE 67





Sites inscribed on  
the UNESCO World  
Heritage List

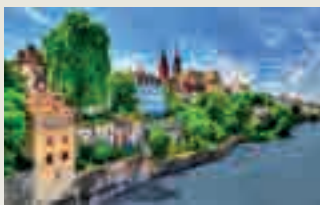
## CENTRAL EUROPE



- From the blue Danube to the Black Sea
- The Famous Danube Capitals

PAGE 85

## MULTIRIVER CRUISES



From Amsterdam, Budapest,  
Strasbourg, Vienna and Berlin

PAGE 97

## THEMED CRUISES



- Christmas and New Year cruises
- Cruise'n walk
- Enological cruises
- Gastronomic cruise
- Grape Harvest cruise

PAGE 141

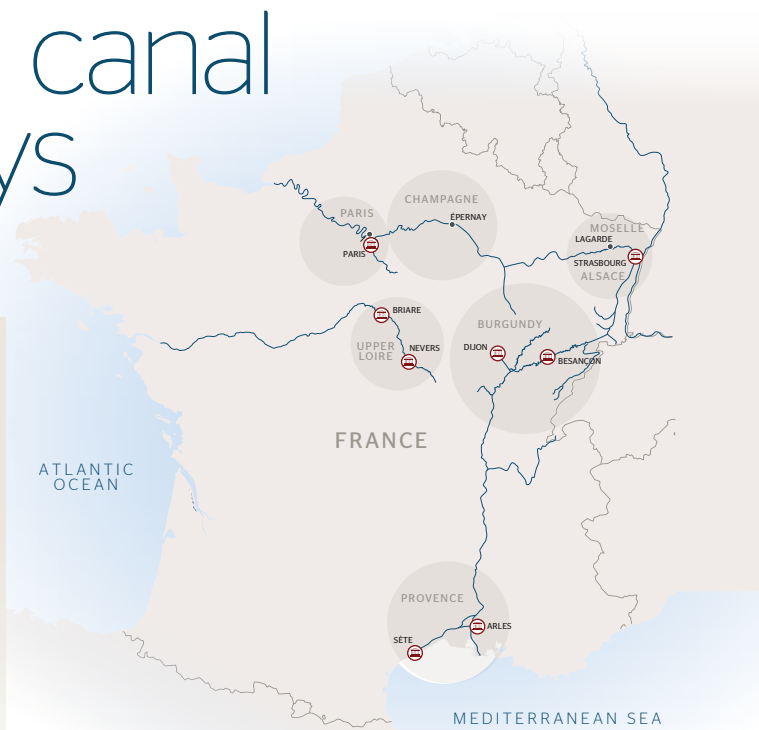
# French canal journeys

## FRENCH CANALS



- The Upper Loire
- Champagne
- Provence
- Burgundy
- Alsace

PAGE 27



# Sea cruises



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List

## SEA CRUISES



- Croatia and Montenegro
- Malta and Sicily
- Cyprus and the Holy Land
- Treasures of the Adriatic

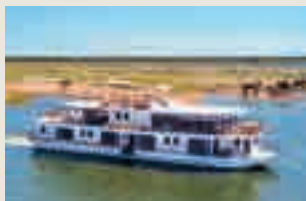
PAGE 109



# Exotic river cruises



## LAKE KARIBA



Safari-cruise in South Africa,  
Zimbabwe, Botswana and Namibia

PAGE 120

## MEKONG



Cruise from the Angkor temples  
to the Mekong Delta

PAGE 124

## VOLGA



Cruise from Moscow  
to Saint Petersburg

PAGE 128

## GANGES



Cruise from Kokata to Varanasi

PAGE 132

## NILE



Round-trip cruise from Luxor

PAGE 136

# Why CroisiEurope?



## EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

## A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 13 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

## EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir River, to France's Loire Valley, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.



# Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

## CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money.

Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

## Affordable prices at remarkable quality

You won't find any unnecessary extras on CroisiEurope as we believe this would distract from your true cruising experience.

Well-designed cabins with most having full length glass doors or panoramic, river facing windows, hotel-style, comfortable beds and lots of storage.

Each member of our crew — whether it's the Bar Waiter or a Cruise Manager — is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating optional excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most of our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef Alain Bohn, a long-time member to La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs (which is, by invitation only, and exclusively to those possessing world-class culinary acumen); and our onboard culinary team strives to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our Cruise Managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.

# The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

In other words, you can relax, knowing that these treasured memories of your wonderful river cruise will not be spoilt by a hefty bill.

## Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, however on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage.

Dinner in Spain may be accompanied by a guitar player from the region. A classical string quartet

could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal. On the Volga, you can choose to take part in a tea drinking ceremony or Russian classes.

Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

## Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation in a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef, who is a member of the renowned Chaîne des Rôtisseurs de France as well as Maîtres Cuisiniers de France. We can accommodate a range of dietary restrictions including vegetarian and gluten-free if notified at time of booking.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main season cruises and certain other itineraries where noted.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are premium brands listed on our drink menus.
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.  
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

# Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.

# Life on board & Cuisine





CABIN (MS RENOIR)

## Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower/toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river.

## Buffet Breakfast

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit, and yogurt.

## Allergens

Our food may contain the following allergens: cereals containing gluten / crustaceans / eggs / fish / peanuts / soya / milk / nuts / celery / mustard / sesame seeds / sulphur dioxide and sulphites in a concentration greater than 10mg/kg or 10mg/litre / lupin / molluscs.

Despite our efforts to avoid the presence of allergens in the food, we cannot guarantee that allergens have not been introduced at any stage of the food chain or inadvertently during the preparation, since we do not have separate kitchens on the ships that would guarantee a zero risk environment for the preparation.

Our customers can consult the logbook, containing the allergens and the complete traceability of our menus, at the ship's reception desk.

## Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise.

## Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,600 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.

## Gratuity

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion\*.

## Just sit down and let us take care of you

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.

\* Apart from our cruises on the Volga for which tips are already included.  
Note: Certain features may vary based on ship and destination.

## French cuisine, European flair

We carefully design and plan our cuisine and menus in the exacting tradition of fine French gastronomy. Each meal on your cruise will give you a delightful experience of French haute cuisine. For our gastronomic cruises, such Michelin-starred greats as Marc Haerberlin, Emile Jung and the expert staff surrounding Paul Bocuse have been happy to join forces with CroisiEurope to take you on a memorable culinary voyage.

Since 2013, CroisiEurope's head chef, Alain Bohn, has been a member of the Maitres Cuisiniers de France. This esteemed French association, created more than 50 years ago, includes only 250 chefs worldwide.

On our cruises outside of Europe, our Chefs prepare local cuisine, colorful and tasty, while adapted to Western tastes.



CROISIEUROPE'S  
HEAD CHEF,  
ALAIN BOHN



# Choosing your excursion package

Two different excursion packages provide guests, who are looking for new experiences, adventures and sensations, with a range of dynamic, fun-filled and out-of-the-ordinary activities. Make your choice between these two options:

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## THE “CLASSIC” PACKAGE

Containing classic excursions based on culture, architecture and history. We've revamped several of our tours to give you a more authentic experience!



SEVILLE

## THE “DISCOVERY” PACKAGE

Discovery tours are for the adventurous, the offbeat, or those who are looking for something new.



Apart from our cruises on the Mekong, Volga, Lake Kariba and Canal Barges for which excursions are already included (except certain optional excursions).

## Irresistible fun!

### OUT-OF-THE-ORDINARY

#### “SAFARI”

#### IN THE CAMARGUE

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

### UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE

#### HELICOPTER TOURS!

##### OVER THE LOIRE

Join us for the experience of a lifetime by seeing the beauty of France from above. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière.

##### OVER THE VICTORIA FALLS

A set of 8 gorges open up to one of the most amazing spectacles in the world: Victoria Falls. Take in a sweeping panorama of this landscape from the air!

(Subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be reserved before departure. Based on availability at time of booking).

### REGIONAL CULTURE

#### LA CITÉ DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine\*.

### ACTIVE TOURING

#### PALACE OF VERSAILLES: BIKE TOUR THROUGH THE PALACE PARK

Visit Versailles in a whole new way: on a bicycle! This bike tour will bring you to the most beautiful parts of the park. We'll cycle along the canal and see the Queen's Hamlet and the Petit and Grand Trianons. The forests in Versailles are surrounded by a magnificent network of tree-lined paths.

### ENERGETIC

#### HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.



# Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

## FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, join the Venetian Carnival or enjoy the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia, Albania and Montenegro.

## APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

## MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European River from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full, fragrant summer bloom and fruit. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France. Seize the opportunity of a gentle cruise through 1,000 years of Russian history along the Volga and Neva Rivers, from Saint-Petersburg to Moscow.

## AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia.

## WINTER

We also offer special Christmas Markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are, historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Or you can choose to take part in a unique cruise through Cyprus and the Holy Land.

## ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta.

# AWARDS



# MEMBERS OF



# Premium ship category

A range of amenities will offer you the best river cruises



- Spacious en-suite cabins
- Sun deck with deckchairs
- Wi-Fi\*
- Boutique
- Bar Lounge with dance floor
- Refined and elegant atmosphere

\*Apart from our ship on Lake Kariba.

## NEW GENERATION PREMIUM SHIPS

MS AMALIA RODRIGUES  
MS CAMARGUE  
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC  
MS DOUCE FRANCE  
MS ELBE PRINCESSE  
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II  
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER  
MS GIL EANES  
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX  
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE  
MV LA BELLE DES Océans  
MS LAFAYETTE

MS LOIRE PRINCESSE  
MS MIGUEL TORGA  
MS RENOIR  
MS SEINE PRINCESS  
MS SYMPHONIE  
MS VAN GOGH  
MS VIVALDI  
RV AFRICAN DREAM  
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM  
RV INDOCHINE II  
RV GANGES VOYAGER  
RV JAZ ROYALE





RESTAURANT (MS ELBE PRINCESSE)



BAR LOUNGE (MS AMÁLIA RODRIGUES)



CABIN (MS MIGUEL TORGA)



BAR LOUNGE (MS RENOIR)

# The CroisiEurope fleet

CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



## FRENCH CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

	Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin		Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS JEANINE	Premium	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2013	—	MS RAYMONDE	Premium	Champagne / Alsace	11	2014	✓
MS ANNE-MARIE	Premium	Provence	11	2014	✓	MS DANIELÉ	Premium	Burgundy	12	2016	✓
MS MADELEINE	Premium	Alsace	11	2014	✓	MS DÉBORAH	Premium	Loire	11	2016	✓

## SEAS & OCEANS

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship	110 m	99	✓	2007/2017
MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS	Premium	7-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(3)</sup>	103 m	60	—	1989/2016

## SEINE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS RENOIR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	67	—	2002/2015
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	75	✓	2004/2016

## GARONNE & DORDOGNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	87	✓	2013

## RHÔNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1995/2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	—	2001/2011

## LOIRE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	80 m	48	✓	2015

## PÔ

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	2000/2017

## GUADIANA & GUADALQUIVIR

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	88	✓	2005/2016



DOURO	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMALIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2019
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	—	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2002/2014

RHINE & DANUBE	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	90 m	43	✓	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	87	✓	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	88	✓	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	90	✓	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	110 m	90	✓	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2016
MS LEONARD DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	—	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	45	✓	2000/2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	✓	2000
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	—	1995/2011

ELBE	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	95 m	40	✓	2016
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	102 m	45	✓	2018

LAKE KARIBA	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Boutique	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(4)</sup>	33 m	8	2018
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM	Boutique	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(4)</sup>	33 m	8	NEW FOR 2020

MEKONG	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship Private balconies	65 m	31	2017
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
LAN DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship	50 m	22	2007
TOUM TIOU II	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	14	2008
TOUM TIOU	Standard	2-deck ship	50 m	10	2002

VOLGA	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
KRONSTADT <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Standard +	4-deck ship	125 m	116	1979/2018

INDIA	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
GANGES VOYAGER <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	56 m	28	2014

EGYPT	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
JAZ ROYAL <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship	72 m	50	2001/2018

(1) Cabins with French balcony available on upper deck and/or middle deck. (2) Cabins with private balcony available on upper deck. (3) Certain cabins with private balcony available on deck 6. (4) Two cabins available with private balconies. (5) This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.  
Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss these options with your travel agent or cruise specialist.

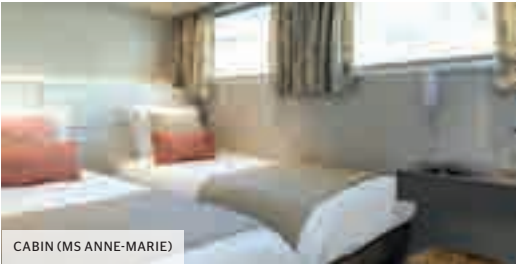
# Our canal barges

You can cruise through the very soul of France, as you enjoy the peace and quiet far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world gently cruising along peaceful waterways.

Truly an ideal opportunity to unwind! Perfect for couples, families or groups of friends! A cruise on a traditionnal canal barge is always the best way to relax and enjoy life.



RESTAURANT (MS JEANINE)



CABIN (MS ANNE-MARIE)



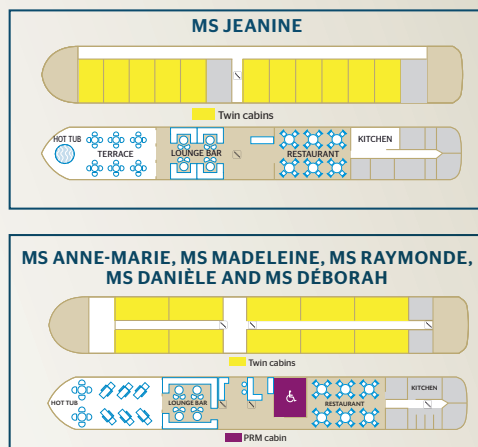


JACUZZI (MS ANNE-MARIE)



BAR LOUNGE (MS RAYMONDE)

In order to give its customers opportunity to experience life in France from a truly unique perspective, CroisiEurope offers a fleet of canal barges that will cruise the regions of Alsace-Lorraine, Burgundy, Provence, Upper Loire, Champagne and the Canal Saint-Martin in Paris.



*Non contractual plans*

<b>Built</b>	2013 (MS Jeanine) 2014 (MS Anne-Marie, MS Madeleine and MS Raymonde) 2016 (MS Danièle and MS Déborah)
<b>Length</b>	37 m
<b>Width</b>	6 m
<b>Passengers</b>	22 passengers and 6 crew members (11 cabins)
<b>Equipments</b>	Each cabin has a window and is equipped with private en-suite facilities (shower and toilet), TV, radio, telephone (for internal calls only), safe.
	Independent air conditioning
	Central heating
	Wi-Fi
	Bicycles available onboard
<b>Facilities</b>	Well-equipped sun deck with parasols and deckchairs, and Jacuzzi - Restaurant Spacious lounge area with bar.



# Sea & ocean cruises

## MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

The MV La Belle de l'Adriatique differs from other sea cruisers as her size allows her to cruise close to the coastline and moor in smaller harbours inaccessible to larger cruisers. Her smaller size allows for a more personalized service and this, combined with the modern comforts on board, make these sea cruises unique and refreshing.



RESTAURANT

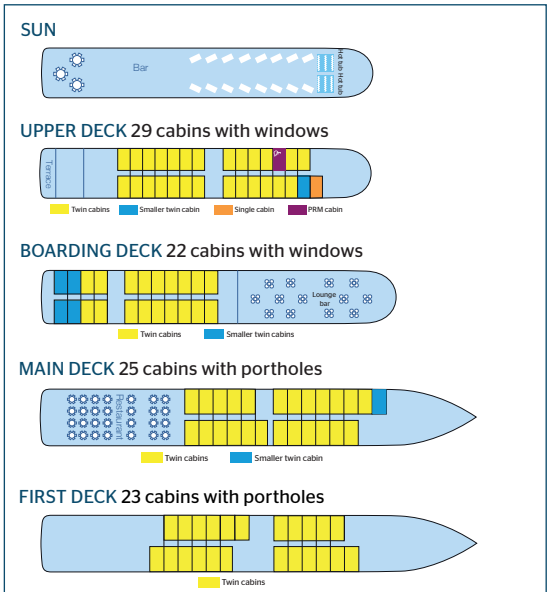


CABIN



PIANORAMA BAR

Built in	2007
Renovated in	2017
Length	110 m
Width	13 m
Passengers	197 passengers and 48 crew members (99 cabins)
Certified	Bureau VERITAS
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, radio, safe, central heating or air conditioning, Internet connexion, phone and Wi-Fi.
	Anti-roll stabilizer
	Defibrillator available on board
	Cabin equipped for persons with reduced mobility
Facilities	Lounge bar with a dance floor, dining room (198 persons), pianoramabar with large TV screen, library and terrace, spacious sundeck with bar, fitness space, deckchairs and 2 jacuzzis, gift shop, lift, nursery.





# MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS NEW

For more details, visit our website: [www.croisieurope.travel](http://www.croisieurope.travel)

This luxuriously elegant ship offers a variety of comfortable and stylish public spaces including a swimming pool, two bars/lounges, a restaurant, an outside grill and grill bar around the pool, fitness centre, beauty salon with hairdresser and spa as well as a laundry service.



RESTAURANT

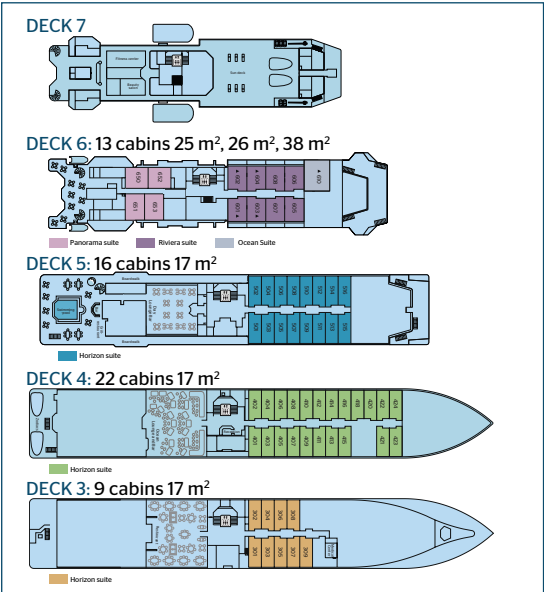


SUITE



SWIMMING POOL

Built in	1989
Renovated in	2016
Length	103 m
Width	15 m
Passengers	120 passengers (60 suites)
Equipments	All suites are equipped with twin beds or queen-sized, bed with storage drawers, marble bathroom with walk-in shower, fitted wardrobe with personal safe, writing desk, flat-screen, TV, refrigerator, hair-dryer, phone, Internet connexion and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Swimming pool with pool bar, deck chairs and grill restaurant, ocean lounge and bar area, day lounge with buffet-style catering area, main restaurant, fitness center, wellness area: spa with sauna and hamman, massage and body treatments.



# Southern Africa

## RV AFRICAN DREAM / RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM NEW

### Boutique ships

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our Boutique ships as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!



RESTAURANT



CABIN



TERRACE

<b>Built in</b>	RV African Dream: 2018 RV Zimbabwean Dream : 2020	<b>SUN DECK</b>	
<b>Length</b>	33 m		
<b>Width</b>	8 m	<b>UPPER DECK</b>	
<b>Cabins</b>	8 suites (17 m² each) of which 2 with private balconies (3,5 m²)		
<b>Equipments</b>	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe and central heating or air conditioning.	<b>MAIN DECK</b>	
<b>Facilities</b>	A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings. Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments. Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views. A perfect space to watch the sunset and the stars in the sky.		
<b>Leisure</b>	Books and board games.		

# CASCADES LODGE

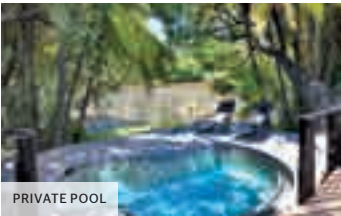
Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.



RESTAURANT/LOUNGE/BAR AREA



LOUNGE



PRIVATE POOL



BEDROOM

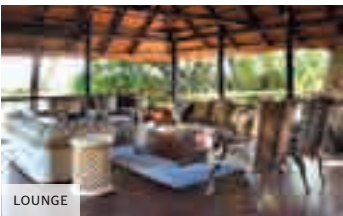
<b>Bungalows</b>	Our eight 80 m <sup>2</sup> , fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. They each have an interior shower and bath, an exterior shower near the pool, and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with a private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs.
<b>Facilities</b>	The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
<b>Activities</b>	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).

# KAZA LODGE NEW

A hidden lodge in the heart of nature, intimate and authentic for a true African experience!



RESTAURANT/LOUNGE/BAR AREA



LOUNGE



TERRACE

<b>Bungalows</b>	8 wooden ensuite bungalows with thatched roof and private balcony providing views of the Zambezi rapids. All decorated in a refined chic-ethnic style. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area, tea and coffee amenities; shower and hairdryer in the bathroom.
<b>Facilities</b>	The main living area is built around a massive baobab tree with several spacious outside areas and terraces. An infinity pool with breathtaking view over the nature. A fire camp to enjoy the evenings. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
<b>Activities</b>	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



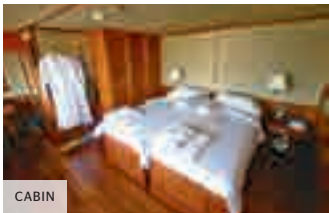
# Mekong river ships

## RV INDOCHINE - Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.



SUN DECK



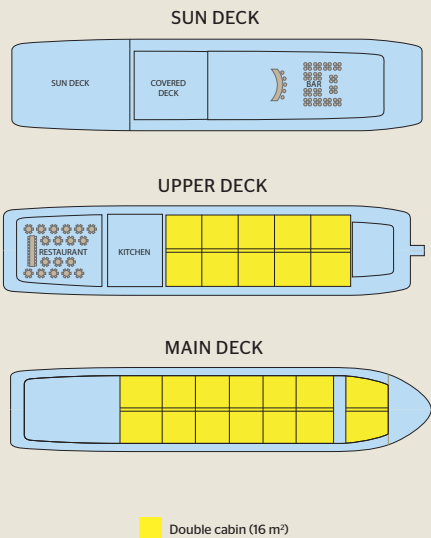
CABIN



BAR LOUNGE

Built in	2008
Dimensions	Length : 51 m - Width : 11 m
Draft	1,6 m
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	24 cabins - 48 passengers Upper deck : 10 cabins Main deck : 14 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 90 m² panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 250 m² sun deck. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (16 m²), comfortable, and bright thanks to their large windows.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massages (for an extra fee).

### Plan of the RV INDOCHINE





# RV INDOCHINE II - Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the sun deck to cool off.



CABIN



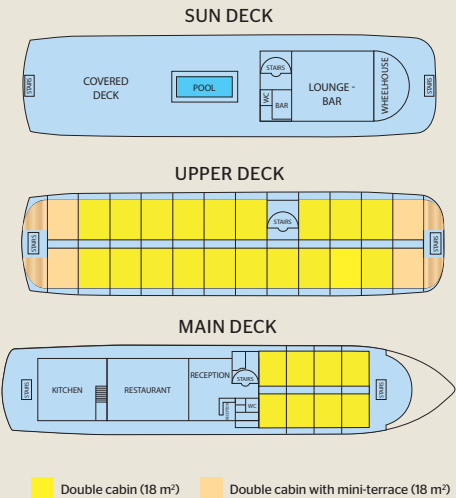
POOL



RESTAURANT

Built in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 65 m - Width: 13 m
Draft	1,6 m
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	31 cabins - 62 passengers Upper deck : 23 cabins Main deck : 8 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 120 m² restaurant, a large lounge bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (18 m²), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massage room (for an extra fee).

## Plan of the RV INDOCHINE II Premium ship



# Volga river ship

## KRONSTADT - Category: Standard + (or similar)



STANDARD CABIN



LOUNGE/BAR



RESTAURANT

### THE CABINS

Standard double-occupancy (10 m<sup>2</sup>): all cabins face outwards and include a scenic window, two beds that can be joined together, a private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio.

The portholes in the lower deck cabins can be closed for security reasons when the ship sails.

Comfort double-occupancy (13 m<sup>2</sup>): cabins with 2 perpendicular beds, scenic window, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

Junior suites (15 m<sup>2</sup>): cabins with two beds that can be joined together, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

Suites (30 m<sup>2</sup>): cabin with a bedroom and a lounge area, a king sized bed, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge, TV and video.

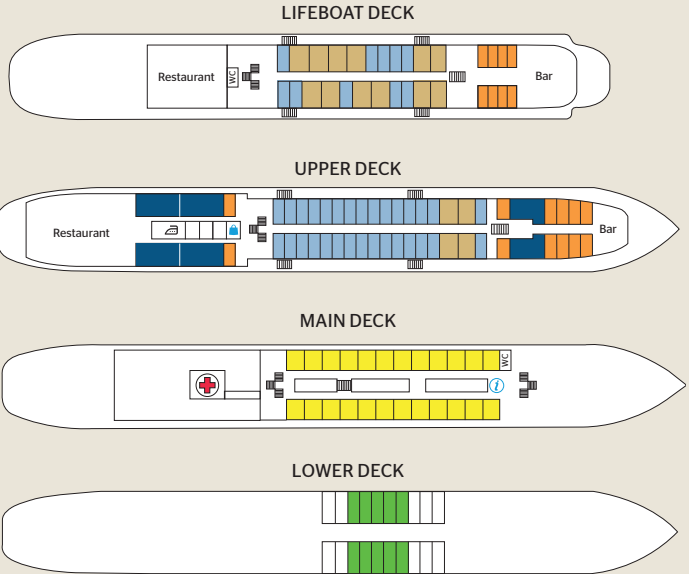
### FACILITIES

2 restaurants, 2 bars, conference room, musical lounge, gift shop, medical room, sun deck with deckchairs, laundry service.

### ACTIVITIES

Books and board games, evenings with musical entertainment. Lectures, Russian language classes, singing and dancing.

Weight	3078 tons
Dimensions	Length: 125 m Width: 16.7 m
Number of cabins	116 - 4 decks
Passengers	212
Built in Germany	



- Suites: 30 m<sup>2</sup> / 322 sq. ft.
- Junior suites: 15 m<sup>2</sup> / 161 sq. ft.
- Single-occupancy: 7 m<sup>2</sup> / 75 sq. ft.
- Triple-occupancy: 11 m<sup>2</sup> / 118 sq. ft.
- Comfort double-occupancy: 13 m<sup>2</sup> / 139 sq. ft.
- Standard double-occupancy: 10 m<sup>2</sup> / 107 sq. ft.

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruises may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

# New for 2020

## DISCOVER OUR NEW ITINERARIES

### The Canal Bianco and the Venetian lagoon (REF. VMA / MAV)

From the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco, this brand new itinerary takes you to the heart of Italian regions filled with history, architecture and fine food. Veneto opens its doors and invites you to discover Venice, Vicenza and Verona. Renaissance-infused Lombardy will take your breath away with its varied panoramas in Mantua or Cremona. Finally, Emilia-Romagna will tantalize your taste buds with a gourmet tour of Parma: only the very best of Italian traditions and cuisine.



CREMONA

### The Rhine From Switzerland to Germany through charming Alsace (REF. COB\_PP / BCO\_PP)

Cruise the magic Moselle River and enjoy the gentle waters of the Romantic Rhine Valley on this exceptional cruise from Cochem to Basel. Let yourself be whisked away by the meandering waters and discover the steep cliffs, majestic castles, and impressive vineyards in an

area teeming with history. Along the Wine Route, you'll explore traditional villages with hidden secrets, as well as Haut-Koenigsbourg Castle perched on a peak in the Vosges Mountains. And who could forget Koblenz and Rüdesheim, known for its wines and cafés, or Heidelberg, one of the most romantic cities in Germany?

### From Bordeaux to Royan, along the Gironde Estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers (REF. BYH\_PP)

This magnificent itinerary will take you to the heart of Southwestern France, well known for its idyllic landscapes, famous wines, historical monuments, and emblematic sites. What better way to explore this part of French paradise than through longstanding maritime cities and an unequivocal art of living.



ROYAN

### Cruise on the Nile The Land of the Pharaohs (REF. 8NL\_PP)

The cradle of all civilizations - ancient Egypt - has fascinated humankind forever. Since the dawn of time, explorers, diplomats, writers, and painters have used the fertile banks of the Nile as inspiration for their work. Even today, we still seek the answers to the mysteries found within the pharaohs' tombs.

Over two thousand years of history are waiting for you on a cruise that promises exciting, spectacular, and unforgettable discoveries. Majestic temples, tombs, pyramids, and lively villages dot the Nile Valley landscapes from Luxor to Aswan. Wind down from your everyday grind and step way back in time on a cruise through Upper Egypt.



LOUXOR



JAIPUR

### Cruise on the Ganges The Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi (REF. 1GI\_PP)

Take a cruise on the Ganges River and plunge into fascinating, enticing, surprising, and astonishing India. The river is not only sacred to the Hindus, it is also the lifeline for the millions of inhabitants that depend on it for their daily needs. Washing in the river is done both symbolically to purify and to tend to practical tasks.

You'll cross through a region little touched by tourism and experience a deep authenticity within the unique historical sites and stunning landscapes along the way.

Discover the cultural heartbeat of the nation: Bustling Kolkata and its memorials and Varanasi, a sacred city that attracts millions of pilgrims a year. Join us on a luxury ship, decked out with canopy-style beds in its cabins, for a trip of a lifetime.



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries to discover France's hidden treasures
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- Jacuzzi on board
- Unequaled value for the price
- French gourmet cuisine and wines
- All drinks included with meals and at the bar
- Intimate setting with highly attentive crew members
- Bikes available on board



Sites inscribed on  
the UNESCO World  
Heritage List







# FRENCH CANALS

CRUISING THE BEAUTIFUL WATERWAYS OF FRANCE



BRIARE CANAL BRIDGE



## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN UPPER LOIRE

REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# The Heart of France along The Upper Loire From Briare to Nevers

### DAY 1 Paris • BRIARE

Transfer from Paris to Briare  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 BRIARE • LERE

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Briare and the Deux  
Marines museum  
**PM:** Cruise towards Lere

### DAY 3 LERE • MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Sancerre  
and its Fief Tower followed  
by a visit to a goat farm  
**PM:** Cruise towards Menetreol-  
sous-Sancerre

### DAY 4 MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE • HERRY

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Pouilly-sur-Loire  
**PM:** Cruise towards Herry

### DAY 5 HERRY

**MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of La Charité-sur-Loire  
and an authentic farm  
**PM:** Cruise towards Marseilles-Les-  
Aubigny  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY NEVERS

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Visit to the Fontmorigny  
Abbey  
• Visit of Apremont-sur-Allier  
and its floral garden  
**PM:** Cruise towards Nevers  
Excursion proposed:  
• Romantic tour of Nevers with  
lanterns

### DAY 7 NEVERS • Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer from Nevers to Paris

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	€ 2 465	€ 3 390
May to October	€ 2 489	€ 3 414

See excursion details on page 35.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. NVB\_AIPP.

## Cruise highlights

Unique itinerary: The Briare Aqueduct, one of the most prestigious waterways in France  
Stroll through history, authentic and well-preserved villages, and traditional regions during this exceptional cruise

### EXCURSIONS:

- Nevers, famous pilgrimage site with exceptional history
- Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Rustic authenticity in a farm
- La Tour du Pouilly-Fumé, a sensory travel in a wine-tourism centre



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD**



**JACUZZI**

BNV\_AIPP

**2020 dates**

May 7 to 13 / May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT

June 4 to 10 SOLD OUT

June 18 to 24 SOLD OUT

July 2 to 8 SOLD OUT

July 16 to 22 SOLD OUT

July 30 to August 5 SOLD OUT

August 13 to 19

August 27 to September 2

September 10 to 16

September 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

October 8 to 14

October 22 to 28

NVB\_AIPP

**2020 dates**

April 30 to May 6

May 14 to 20 / May 28 to June 3

June 11 to 17 / June 25 to July 1

July 9 to 15 SOLD OUT

July 23 to 29 SOLD OUT

August 6 to 12 SOLD OUT

August 20 to 26

September 3 to 9 SOLD OUT

September 17 to 23 SOLD OUT

October 1 to 7 / October 15 to 21



Apremont-sur-Allier



CATHEDRAL OF REIMS



## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION

REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Paris and the Champagne Region

## From Epernay to Paris

### DAY 1 Paris • EPERNAY

Transfer by coach from Paris to Epernay  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 EPERNAY • DORMANS

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral  
**PM:** Cruise towards Dormans

### DAY 3 DORMANS CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route  
• Visit of a major Champagne house followed by a tasting  
**PM:** Cruise towards Château-Thierry

### DAY 4 CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX

**AM:** Cruise towards Saint-Jean-Les-Deux-Jumeaux  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Château-Thierry followed by a falconry show<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 5 SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX • MEAUX LAGNY-SUR-MARNE

**AM:** Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese

### DAY 6 LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS

**AM:** Cruise towards Paris  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



EPERNAY

## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS:

- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show<sup>(1)</sup>
- Meaux and the "King of Cheese"
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



JACUZZI

### ECP\_AIPP 2020 dates

April 9 to 15 SOLD OUT  
April 23 to 29 SOLD OUT  
May 7 to 13  
May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT  
June 4 to 10 SOLD OUT  
June 18 to 24  
July 2 to 8 SOLD OUT  
July 16 to 22  
July 30 to August 5 SOLD OUT  
August 13 to 19 SOLD OUT

### PCE\_AIPP 2020 dates

April 16 to 22  
April 30 to May 6  
May 14 to 20 SOLD OUT  
May 28 to June 3 SOLD OUT  
June 11 to 17 SOLD OUT  
June 25 to July 1 SOLD OUT  
July 9 to 15 SOLD OUT  
July 23 to 29  
August 6 to 12 SOLD OUT  
September 3 to 9

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	€ 2 338	€ 3 263
May to September	€ 2 362	€ 3 287

See excursion details on pages 34 and 35.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. PCE\_AIPP.

<sup>(1)</sup> In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.



## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France

### DAY 1 ARLES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 ARLES • GALLICIAN

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Arles and visit of  
an olive oil production domain  
**PM:** Cruise towards Gallician

### DAY 3 GALLICIAN

**AIGUES-MORTES**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Camargue  
**PM:** Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes

### DAY 4 AIGUES-MORTES PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Aigues-Mortes  
• Visit of the Salins du Midi salt  
marshes and the Salt Museum  
in Aigues-Mortes  
**PM:** Cruise towards Palavas-les-Flots

### DAY 5 PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS • SETE<sup>(1)</sup>

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Discover a manade and  
the life of its herders during  
a wagon tour  
• Tasting of local products  
**PM:** Cruise towards Sète

### DAY 6 SETE<sup>(1)</sup>

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Etang De Thau  
Museum and commented  
tasting of shellfish  
• Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le Désert  
Gala dinner  
**PM:**

### DAY 7 SETE • Arles

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer by coach from Sète  
to Arles

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	€ 2 325	€ 3 250
May to October	€ 2 349	€ 3 274

See excursion details on page 35.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SVA\_AIPP.

(1) Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.



## Cruise highlights

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

### EXCURSIONS:

- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Etang De Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD**



**JACUZZI**

AVF\_AIPP

### 2020 dates

April 3 to 9 / April 17 to 23 SOLD OUT  
May 1 to 7 SOLD OUT  
May 15 to 21 SOLD OUT  
May 29 to June 4 SOLD OUT  
June 12 to 18 SOLD OUT  
June 26 to July 2 SOLD OUT  
July 10 to 16 SOLD OUT / July 24 to 30  
August 7 to 13 SOLD OUT  
August 21 to 27 SOLD OUT  
September 4 to 10 SOLD OUT  
September 18 to 24  
October 2 to 8  
October 16 to 22

SVA\_AIPP

### 2020 dates

April 10 to 16 / April 24 to 30  
May 8 to 14 / May 22 to 28  
June 5 to 11 SOLD OUT / June 19 to 25  
July 3 to 9 SOLD OUT / July 17 to 23  
July 31 to August 6  
August 14 to 20  
August 28 to September 3 SOLD OUT  
September 11 to 17 SOLD OUT  
September 25 to October 1  
October 9 to 15 / October 23 to 29





BESANCON



## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. DBC\_AIPP / BDJ\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Journey through Burgundy and Franche-Comté

## From Dijon to Besançon

### DAY 1 DIJON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 DIJON • PETIT-OUGES

Excursions proposed:

- AM:**
- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- PM:**
- Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 PETIT-OUGES

#### SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-De-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon  
Possibility to ride along the canal banks<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 4 SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • DOLE

**AM:** Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie (navigation museum)

**PM:** Cruise towards Dole

### DAY 5 DOLE • RANCHOT

**AM:** Excursion proposed:

- Trail of the "Chat Perché"

**PM:** Cruise towards Ranchot

### DAY 6 RANCHOT • BESANCON

**AM:** Cruise towards Besançon

**PM:** Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Saline Royale (Royal Salt Works)

Gala dinner

### DAY 7 BESANCON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise  
Historic heritage and local specialties will delight you

### EXCURSIONS:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- The charming country village of Petit-Ouges
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne and its monuments telling the story of its prestigious past
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale (Royal Salt works), listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site



### ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



### ALL MEALS INCLUDED



### UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



### FREE WIFI



### BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



### JACUZZI

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	€ 2 225	€ 3 150
May to October	€ 2 250	€ 3 175

See excursion details on page 34.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BDJ\_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.

(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.

DBC\_AIPP

### 2020 dates

April 16 to 22 SOLD OUT  
April 30 to May 6 SOLD OUT  
May 14 to 20 SOLD OUT  
May 28 to June 3 SOLD OUT  
June 11 to 17 SOLD OUT  
June 25 to July 1 SOLD OUT  
July 23 to 29  
August 20 to 26 SOLD OUT  
September 3 to 9 SOLD OUT  
September 17 to 23  
October 1 to 7 SOLD OUT  
October 15 to 21

BDJ\_AIPP

### 2020 dates

April 9 to 15 / April 23 to 29  
May 7 to 13 SOLD OUT  
May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT  
June 4 to 10 SOLD OUT  
June 18 to 24  
July 2 to 8  
July 30 to August 5  
August 27 to September 2 SOLD OUT  
September 10 to 16  
September 24 to 30  
October 8 to 14



## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# History and traditions through Alsace-Lorraine From Strasbourg to Lagarde

### DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and  
welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the Old Strasbourg  
by panoramic boat

### DAY 2 STRASBOURG • WALTENHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Waltenheim  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• Walk through the hops fields  
in Wingersheim  
and beer tasting  
• Dinner at a restaurant in  
Waltenheim to taste a local  
specialty: "tarte flambée"

### DAY 3 WALTENHEIM • SAVERNE

AM: Cruise towards Saverne  
PM: Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

### DAY 4 SAVERNE • LUTZELBOURG

Excursions proposed:  
AM: • Guided tour of Saverne  
PM: • Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle

### DAY 5 LUTZELBOURG • Arzwiller inclined plane • XOUAXANGE

AM: Excursion proposed:  
• Passage through the Arzwiller  
inclined plane and visit  
of the cristal glassworks  
PM: Cruise towards Xouaxange

### DAY 6 XOUAXANGE • LAGARDE

AM: Cruise towards Lagarde  
PM: Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Sarrebourg  
that will take us along the  
Chagall Route  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 LAGARDE • Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer by coach to Strasbourg

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
March & April	€ 2 225	€ 3 150
May to October	€ 2 250	€ 3 175

See excursion details on page 34.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

## Cruise highlights

Strasbourg, a UNESCO World  
Heritage Site

The Arzwiller inclined plane,  
an exceptional structure

The beautiful scenery of the Zorn  
valley and the Vosges Mountains  
Tastings of local specialties

### EXCURSIONS:

- A walk through the hops fields  
in Wingersheim
- The Haut-barr Castle, the "eye  
of Alsace"
- Saverne, a small and particularly  
charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained  
glass window in Sarrebourg



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**BICYCLES AVAILABLE  
ON BOARD**



**JACUZZI**

SXO AIPP

**2020 dates**

March 22 to 28

April 3 to 9 / April 17 to 23

May 1 to 7 SOLD OUT

May 15 to 21 SOLD OUT

May 29 to June 4 SOLD OUT

June 12 to 18 SOLD OUT

June 26 to July 2

July 10 to 16

July 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

August 7 to 13

August 21 to 27 SOLD OUT

September 4 to 10

September 18 to 24

September 27 to October 3 SOLD OUT

October 2 to 8

October 11 to 17 SOLD OUT

October 16 to 22 SOLD OUT

XOS AIPP

**2020 dates**

April 10 to 16 SOLD OUT

April 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

May 8 to 14 / May 22 to 28

June 5 to 11 SOLD OUT

June 19 to 25 SOLD OUT

July 3 to 9 SOLD OUT

July 17 to 23 SOLD OUT

July 31 to August 6

August 14 to 20

August 28 to September 3

September 11 to 17 SOLD OUT

September 20 to 26 SOLD OUT

September 25 to October 1 SOLD OUT

October 4 to 10

October 9 to 15

October 18 to 24 SOLD OUT

October 23 to 29



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

STRASBOURG

## 4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. PMN\_XMASP1

# Christmas Markets in Alsace

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>STRASBOURG</b> Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Free evening
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>STRASBOURG • Sélestat</b> <b>The Wine Route • Obernai</b> Cruise through Strasbourg Excursion proposed : • Sélestat and Eguisheim: Christmas Markets and the Alsation House of Bread <b>PM:</b> Lunch along the Wine Route Excursion proposed: • Tour of Obernai

<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>STRASBOURG</b> Excursions proposed: <b>AM:</b> • The Hospices de Strasbourg <sup>(1)</sup> and wine tasting <b>PM:</b> • Guided tour of Strasbourg Free time to discover the Christmas Markets Gala dinner
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>STRASBOURG</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. NAF\_PP / FAN\_PP (opposite direction)

# Christmas traditions and santons of Provence

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>Avignon • AIGUES MORTES</b> Transfer by coach from Avignon to Aigues Mortes Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail "Christmas traditions"-themed evening
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>AIGUES MORTES • ARLES</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Tour of Aigues-Mortes <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Arles Christmas-themed evening
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>ARLES • TARASCON</b> Excursions proposed: • The Village des Santons museum at Le Paradou • Visit of the santon exhibition in Arles Cruise towards Tarascon Excursion proposed: • Visit of the candle factory <sup>(2)</sup> "Christmas Carols"-themed evening

<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>TARASCON • AVIGNON</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Avignon Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace Gala dinner
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>AVIGNON</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

REF. PMN\_XMASP1

Unique docking locations in  
Strasbourg

### EXCURSIONS:

- Christmas bakeries and cookies  
at the Alsatian House of Bread
- Authentic Christmas Markets  
in Alsatian villages
- The secret cellars in the Hospices  
de Strasbourg

REF. NAF\_PP / FAN\_PP

### EXCURSIONS:

- Aigues Mortes, medieval city
- Le Paradou and its legendary  
santons
- Avignon and the Papal Palace



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE  
ON BOARD

PMN\_XMASP1  
**2019 dates**

December 1 to 4  
December 4 to 7  
December 7 to 10  
December 10 to 13

NAF\_PP  
**2019 dates**  
December 5 to 9

FAN\_PP  
**2019 dates**  
December 1 to 5

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
Ref. PMN - Christmas market 2019	€ 670	€ 965
Ref. NAF / FAN - Christmas market 2019	€ 660	€ 955

See excursion details on pages 34 and 35.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. FAN\_PP.

(1) The Hospices de Strasbourg are closed on Sundays. In this event, D2 and D3 of the program will be reversed.

(2) The candle factory: closed on Saturdays and Sundays.



# Our excursions - French Canals

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### Alsace

#### BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

**CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP, page 32.**

#### HAUT-BARR CASTLE

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14<sup>th</sup> century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

**CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP, page 32.**

#### LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS

**LENGTH: 2.25 hours**

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

**CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP, page 32.**

#### SARREBOURG

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

**CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP, page 32.**

#### SAVERNE

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12<sup>th</sup> century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14<sup>th</sup> century.

**CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP, page 32.**

#### SELESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI

**LENGTH: 10 hours**

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Éguisheim, officially listed as one of

France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas Market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

**CRUISE REF. PMN\_XMASP1, page 33.**

#### STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

**CRUISE REF. PMN\_XMASP1, page 33.**

#### THE HOPS TRAIL IN WALTENHEIM

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set off by coach towards Wingersheim for a tour through the hops fields on board a converted trailer pulled by a tractor. The Hops Trail will allow you to discover how the hops are now grown in Alsace as you travel along this 4.5km-long marked path. After your visit, you'll be able to join in a beer tasting\*.

**CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP, page 32.**

#### WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting\*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

**CRUISE REF. PMN\_XMASP1, page 33.**

### Burgundy

#### BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1,000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12<sup>th</sup> century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, completed by a main building in the 16<sup>th</sup> century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines\*.

**CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP, page 31.**

#### DOLE

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

**CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP, page 31.**

#### PETIT-OGES

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles. This little known area of Dijon that traces its roots back to the 7<sup>th</sup> century will surprise you.

**CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP, page 31.**

#### SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation. Your visit ends with a tasting of some local specialties.

**CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP, page 31.**

#### THE ROYAL SALTWORKS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks) built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

**CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP, page 31.**

### Champagne

#### ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the Champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting\*, of course.

**CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP, page 29.**

#### CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave on foot to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. In these fortifications which have dominated the Marne Valley for centuries, you'll take part in a falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll get the chance to discover an art that has been listed as an Intangible Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

*In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.*

**CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP, page 29.**



## MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP, page 29.

## REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP, page 29.

# Paris

## PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways – pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP, page 29.

# Provence

## AIGUES-MORTES

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll be greeted by your guide for a tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old, fortified city with a rich heritage is located in the middle of the marshes and is one of the most beautiful sites in Provence. The tour will finish up with a tasting of fougasse, a local sweet bread made with orange-bloom syrup. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_PP / NAF\_PP, page 33.

## AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Aigues Mortes. This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP, page 30.

## ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP, page 30.

## ARLES AND THE SANTON MAKERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Paradou to visit the museum displaying more than 400 different santons—traditional, handmade figures used in local nativity scenes that represent 55 various characters from traditional Provençal village life. Each remarkable, life-like santon is based on a character from the books of Alphonse Daudet and Marcel Pagnol. They are remarkable for their originality and details. We'll then return to Arles for a visit to the international santonniers trade show displaying almost 300 years of this local tradition—from the very first models to the latest creations. Many are priceless works of art. We'll return to the ship on foot.

For cruises ref. FAN, the order of the visit is reversed: we'll first head to The Santon exhibition in Arles, then on to the Paradou for a visit of the Santon museum.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_PP / NAF\_PP, page 33.

## AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace. Avignon was one of the most important cities in Europe during the Middle Ages, and the official residence of nine popes in the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll then head to the Halles market to discover the regional holiday treats. After our tour, we'll return to the ship and cruise towards Tarascon.

The Halles market is closed on Mondays and in the afternoons.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_PP / NAF\_PP, page 33.

## CANDLEMAKER IN TARASCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Your tour guide will meet up with you at the ship and escort you to visit a candle maker in Tarascon. Learn how candles have been made throughout the past century in this fascinating workshop.

The candle factory is closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_PP / NAF\_PP, page 33.

## DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP, page 30.

## ETANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Etang De Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Etang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP, page 30.

## SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DESERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. You'll be delighted by this picturesque town and its abbey (exteriors only). Afterwards, we'll stop off at a wine estate for a visit followed by a tasting\* of some of the wines from the Languedoc region.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP, page 30.

## THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP, page 30.

# Upper Loire

## BRIARE AND THE DEUX MARINES MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll leave by tourist train for a tour of Briare, first admiring the Briare Aqueduct, whose 14 masonry supports were built by the Eiffel company. We'll also pass by the Town Hall and the Château de Trousse Barrière. We'll then head to the Deux Marines Museum and discover the history of the Loire and its canals.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP, page 28.

## FONTMORIGNY ABBEY AND APREMONT-SUR-ALLIER

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave for the Fontmorigny Abbey, a privately-owned French historical monument that has now become one of the main cultural sites in the Loire Val d'Aubois. Afterwards, we'll continue on to Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France, and its floral gardens.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP, page 28.

## LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll leave for La Charité-sur-Loire and begin our visit with the Clunisian Priory of La Charité-sur-Loire, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as part of the Way of St. James. We'll then head to an authentic farm where you'll be able to taste local products.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP, page 28.

## NEVERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop after leaving the ship will be the Espace Bernadette Soubirous, the final resting place of the simple country girl from Lourdes who claimed to have seen the Virgin 18 times. We'll then discover the façade of the Ducal Palace, considered the first of the Loire's Châteaux. We'll continue on to the Nevers Cathedral and visit the Nevers Blue Gold pottery district before finishing up with a tasting of local products.

CRUISE REF. NVB\_AIPP, page 28.

## NIGHTTIME STROLL THROUGH NEVERS WITH LANTERNS

LENGTH: 2 hours

At nightfall, we'll leave on a romantic tour by foot of Nevers with lanterns. You'll travel back to medieval times as we stroll through the winding streets and along the river's edge.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP, page 28.

## POUILLY-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for the picturesque town of Pouilly-sur-Loire, where we'll visit the Tower of Pouilly-Fumé: a wine-tourism centre. We'll visit the vineyard and stop in a cellar for a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP, page 28.

## SANCERRE AND A GOAT FARM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart towards Sancerre for a tour on foot of the city, ambling down the typical small streets of this once medieval town. You'll be able to visit the Tour des Fiefs on your own (192 steps). We'll then head to a goat farm to sample its trademark cheeses and the local Sancerre wine\*.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP, page 28.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health.  
Please drink in moderation.



Guérande

SAINT-NAZAIRE



Sites inscribed on  
the UNESCO World  
Heritage List

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### THE LOIRE VALLEY

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS Loire Princesse, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last “wild river” in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site

### THE SEINE VALLEY

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination river and coastal cruise from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!

### THE GARONNE AND DORDOGNE VALLEYS

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary and Royan
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites

### THE RHÔNE AND THE SAÔNE

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhône: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Gorges de l’Ardèche, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region.





# FRANCE

## THE LOIRE VALLEY

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 38

## THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 42

## THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS

PAGE 45

## THE RHÔNE VALLEY

PAGE 48


**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

MS LOIRE PRINCESSE

**6-DAY / 5-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN\_PP**

# The Royal Loire River

## Round-trip cruise from Nantes

**DAY 1 NANTES**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Cruise on the Erdre

**DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE AM:**

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany  
• **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'île, secret courtyards and covered passageways  
PM: Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the EscalAtlantic<sup>(1)</sup>

**DAY 3 SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS**

AM: Cruise towards Ancenis  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route  
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride<sup>(2)</sup>

**DAY 4 ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> Angers**

AM: Cruise towards Bouchemaine  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of the Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

**DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(3)</sup> • The Châteaux of the Loire valley ANCENIS**

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley  
Gala dinner

**DAY 6 NANTES**

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.



MS AZAY-LE-RIDEAU CHÂTEAU

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 1325	€ 1955	€ 280	€ 282	€ 348
May to 15 October	€ 1500	€ 2130			

See excursion details on pages 40 and 41.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(3) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

## Cruise highlights

**EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:**

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above<sup>(2)</sup>

**INCLUDED:**

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard<sup>(1)</sup>, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region


**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

**FREE WIFI**

**PRM CABIN**
**2020 dates**

April 3 to 8 / April 15 to 20

May 12 to 17

May 17 to 22 SOLD OUT

May 22 to 27 SOLD OUT

May 27 to June 1 SOLD OUT

June 1 to 6 SOLD OUT

June 6 to 11 SOLD OUT

June 11 to 16 / June 21 to 26

June 26 to July 1 SOLD OUT

July 1 to 6 / July 6 to 11

July 11 to 16 SOLD OUT

July 16 to 21 SOLD OUT

July 21 to 26 SOLD OUT

July 26 to 31

July 31 to August 5 SOLD OUT

August 5 to 10 SOLD OUT

August 10 to 15

August 15 to 20 SOLD OUT

August 20 to 25 SOLD OUT

August 25 to 30 SOLD OUT

August 30 to September 4 SOLD OUT

September 4 to 9 SOLD OUT

September 9 to 14 SOLD OUT

September 14 to 19

September 19 to 24 SOLD OUT

September 24 to 29 SOLD OUT

September 29 to October 4

October 11 to 16

October 23 to 28





GARDENS AT THE CHÂTEAU DE VILLANDRY

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NHN\_PP**

# The Legacy of the Loire

## Round-trip cruise from Nantes

**DAY 1 NANTES**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Night spent cruising

**DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE**

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>  
Or

• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Guérande and its salt marshes  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walking in Guérande

**PM:** Cruise towards Nantes  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Cruise on the Erdre

**DAY 3 NANTES • ANCENIS**

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany  
• **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways

**PM:** Cruise towards Ancenis

**DAY 4 ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(4)</sup>**

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route  
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride<sup>(2)</sup>

**PM:** Cruise towards Bouchemaine

**DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(4)</sup> • Angers**

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of the Château de Brissac and wine tasting

**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Saumur and the Cadre Noir<sup>(3)</sup>

**DAY 6 BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(4)</sup>**

**Châteaux of the Loire Valley**  
Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire Valley

**DAY 7 BOUCHEMAINE<sup>(4)</sup> • ANCENIS NANTES**

**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• The Corniche Angevine  
Cruise towards Nantes  
Gala dinner

**DAY 8 NANTES**

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

**EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:**

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above<sup>(2)</sup>

**INCLUDED:**

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Medieval Guérande and its salt marshes
- Saumur, the Cadre Noir<sup>(3)</sup> and age-old equestrian traditions
- Picturesque villages along the Corniche Angevine


**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

**FREE WIFI**

**PRM CABIN**
**2020 dates**

April 8 to 15  
~~April 20 to 27 SOLD OUT~~  
~~April 24 to 31 SOLD OUT~~

May 4 to 11  
May 27 to June 3

October 4 to 11  
October 16 to 23  
October 28 to November 4

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 1730	€ 2 540	€ 375	€ 380	€ 446
May & October	€ 1890	€ 2 700			

See excursion details on pages 40 and 41.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(3) Guided visits do not guarantee that you will see the riders and horses at work during the visit, particularly if the Cadre Noir de Saumur is away, or during competitions.

(4) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



*Saumur,  
the Cadre Noir*

# Our excursions - The Loire Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ANGERS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13<sup>th</sup>-century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

The Apocalypse Tapestry site is closed on January 1<sup>st</sup>, May 1<sup>st</sup>, November 1<sup>st</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>, and December 25<sup>th</sup>.

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP / NSN\\_PP](#), pages 38 and 39.

### CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

**LENGTH: 2.75 hours**

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP / NSN\\_PP](#), pages 38 and 39.

### GUÉRENDE

#### AND ITS SALT MARSHES

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave for our guided tour of Guérande. A fortified medieval city, Guérande overlooks the salt marshes and is entirely enclosed by ramparts. It is one of the rare cities in France to have been able to conserve the entirety of its ramparts (4,704 feet around). Famous writers such as Flaubert, Gracq and Balzac used Guérande as backdrops to their novels, after falling in love when visiting. The tour will continue to the salt marshes, the undeniable symbol of the region. With our guide, we'll discover the process of harvesting Guérande salt and how the marshes work. Discovering the salt marshes is a great way to develop a global vision of traditional methods of work.

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP](#), page 39.

### NANTES

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18<sup>th</sup> century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18<sup>th</sup> century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15<sup>th</sup>-to-17<sup>th</sup>-centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP / NSN\\_PP](#), pages 38 and 39.

### SAINT-NAZAIRE

(Must be booked in advance through your travel agency)

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue

on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP / NSN\\_PP](#), pages 38 and 39.

### SAUMUR

#### AND THE CADRE NOIR

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

In 2011, the UNESCO added Equitation in the French tradition and the Cadre Noir to its Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity as a horse riding school which emphasizes harmonious relations between humans and horses, guided by non-violence and lack of constraint. We'll discover the history of this school, founded in 1825, by visiting the Grand Manège, the stables and the tack room. We'll continue our visit with a walk through the fortified city of Saumur, dominated by its château (exteriors only).

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP](#), page 39.

### THE CHÂTEAUX

#### OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

**LENGTH: 11 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aestheticism, diversity and harmony. Afterwards, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP / NSN\\_PP](#), pages 38 and 39.

### THE CORNICHE ANGEVINE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach to travel along the levees of the Loire Angevine. This route touches several of the overlooks on the great river in the Loire valley, itself listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll stop at the château des Vaults (or a similar site), an authentic site in the middle of a beautiful park. We'll enjoy a tasting\* of the local wines and then continue along the Corniche Angevine, admiring the picturesque villages and several viewpoints along the Loire.

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP](#), page 39.

### THE MUSCADET REGION

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste\* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15<sup>th</sup>-century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

CRUISE REF. [NHN\\_PP / NSN\\_PP](#), pages 38 and 39.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16<sup>th</sup>-century, the Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting\*.

**CRUISE REF. NHN\_PP / NSN\_PP, pages 38 and 39.**

### HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

**LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes**

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière, etc.

**Flight subject to favourable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.**

**CRUISE REF. NHN\_PP / NSN\_PP, pages 38 and 39.**

### WALKING IN GUÉRENDE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Take a walk through the medieval city of Guérande. This historical city became part of the French national network of 137 Cities of Arts and History in 2004. A guide will take you around town past its most prestigious monuments such as the ramparts and the Collegiale Saint-Aubin, providing great views of the surrounding landscapes and the salt pans on the marshes.

**CRUISE REF. NHN\_PP, page 39.**

### NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGEWAYS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'Île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15<sup>th</sup>-century to today.

**CRUISE REF. NHN\_PP, NSN\_PP, pages 38 and 39.**







ETRETAT

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PCN\_PP

# Paris, The Seine Valley, and the Normandy Beaches

## Round-trip cruise from Paris

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>PARIS</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>PARIS</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Panoramic tour of Paris • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris PM: Excursion not included in the packages: • Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV



PARIS

<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>VERNON</b> AM: Cruise towards Vernon PM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit of the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>DUCLAIR</b> AM: Cruise towards Duclair PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Norman Abbey Circuit
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>HONFLEUR</b> AM: Excursion for both packages: • The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados PM: Excursion for both packages: • Honfleur OR: Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included) <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>ROUEN</b> AM: Cruise towards Rouen PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Rouen
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>ROUEN • LES ANDELYS</b> AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys PM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Visit of the Martainville Château • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Walk to Château Gaillard Gala dinner
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>PARIS</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur  
Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches (day-trip)
- The Claude Monet Foundation



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

April 13 to 20

May 6 to 13 / May 17 to 24 SOLD OUT

June 1 to 8 / June 13 to 20 SOLD OUT

June 21 to 28 SOLD OUT

July 20 to 27 SOLD OUT

July 25 to August 1

August 15 to 22 SOLD OUT

August 29 to September 5 SOLD OUT

September 1 to 8 SOLD OUT

September 22 to 29 SOLD OUT

October 11 to 18

October 23 to 30

October 30 to November 6 SOLD OUT

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 1 280	€ 1 860			
July & August	€ 1 310	€ 1 890	€ 200	€ 286	€ 256
May, June & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 395	€ 1 975			

See excursion details on page 44.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.



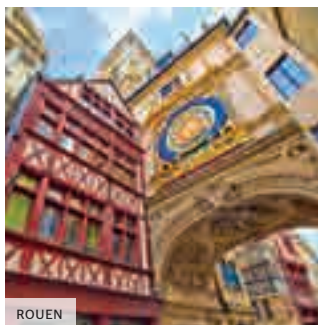


6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP\_PP

# The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine valley

## Round-trip cruise from Paris

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>PARIS</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail "Titi parisien" themed evening
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>PARIS • LES ANDELYS HONFLEUR</b> AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys Excursion for both packages: • Visit of the Martainville Château Cruise towards Honfleur
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>HONFLEUR</b> AM: Excursion for both packages: • Honfleur PM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Discover the Côte d'Albâtre • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Walk across the cliffs of Étretat OR: Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included) <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR ROUEN</b> Excursions for both packages: AM: • The Norman Abbey Circuit PM: • Guided tour of Rouen Gala dinner



<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>ROUEN • PARIS</b> AM: Cruise towards Paris Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> panoramic tour of Paris • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>PARIS</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Ship moored in the heart  
of Paris and Honfleur

Travel through a spectacular  
valley whose changing light has  
inspired countless painters and  
poets of all ages

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches (day-trip)
- "Titi parisien" themed evening  
on board
- Étretat and the Côte d'Albâtre



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships,  
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

April 3 to 8 SOLD OUT  
April 8 to 13 SOLD OUT  
May 23 to 28 SOLD OUT  
June 8 to 13  
September 10 to 15

#### PREMIUM SHIP

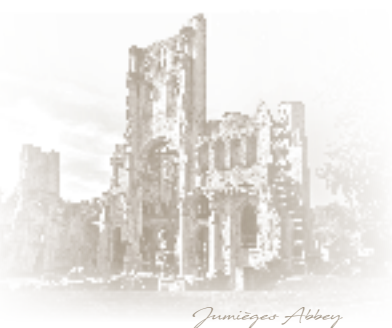
April 7 to 12  
April 16 to 21 SOLD OUT  
August 6 to 11 SOLD OUT  
September 29 to October 4  
October 20 to 25

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
April	€ 905	€ 1 320	€ 145	€ 238	€ 221
May, June & September	€ 995	€ 1 410			
PREMIUM SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 1 015	€ 1 480	€ 170	€ 238	€ 221
August	€ 1 050	€ 1 515			
September	€ 1 115	€ 1 580			

See excursion details on page 44.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.



# Our excursions - The Seine Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, page 42.

### HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17<sup>th</sup>-century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, pages 42 and 43.

### MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15<sup>th</sup> century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, pages 42 and 43.

### NORMAN ABBEY CIRCUIT

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off by coach from Duclair with our guide. Our excursion begins with a visit of the Jumièges Abbey. We'll also discover

the cloisters and the ruins of the Church of Saint Peter before visiting the Abbey of Saint Wandrille (or Wandregisel - exteriors only) founded in the same century. The wonderful classical architecture of this abbey blends with the magnificence of its mediaeval heritage in perfect harmony.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, pages 42 and 43.

### PARIS:

#### PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, pages 42 and 43.

### ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, pages 42 and 43.

### THE COTE D'ALBATRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Honfleur by coach for our excursion to the Côte d'Albâtre. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural

heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed into a seaside resort in the 19<sup>th</sup> century and became a place of inspiration for renowned artists and writers as well as a holiday spot for several famous opera composers and singers of the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. SIP\_PP, page 43.

### THE COTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guide, first stopping in Deauville, the most glamorous coastal French city. Enjoy a stroll along the beach and discover the facade of the famous casino, one of the nicest in Europe. We'll then set off for the Château du Breuil, one of the most beautiful examples of the architectural heritage of this region. Today, it is also home to a prestigious distillery where you will get the chance to discover the various steps to making Calvados before tasting\* it.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP, page 42.

### THE LANDING BEACHES

Must be booked in advance through your travel agency

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, pages 42 and 43.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health.  
Please drink in moderation.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

You will have to return to the ship on your own using the combined transport tickets that are included in your cruise. The guide will not escort you on this return trip.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP, pages 42 and 43.

### TOURING PARIS IN A VINTAGE 2CV

LENGTH: 2 hours

Experience true vintage style as you cruise in a completely refurbished 2CV. It's fun, it's fabulous, and it's so French! Sit back and enjoy the magnificent sites, popular

landmarks and hidden streets while you listen to your guide tell you all about the "City of Light".

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP, page 42.

### WALK ACROSS THE CLIFFS OF THE COTE D'ALBATRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albâtre, passing by Le Havre. Once in Etretat, we'll set out for a walk across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. These high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet.

CRUISE REF. SIP\_PP, page 43.

### WALK TO CHATEAU GAILLARD

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

From Les Andelys, we'll walk to the Château Gaillard. Come discover this ruined medieval castle and its gorgeous views overlooking the small city of Les Andelys and one of the loveliest bends in the Seine. The complex and advanced-design castle was expensive to

build, yet the majority of the work was done in an unusually short time. After our walk and visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

The Château Gaillard is closed on Tuesdays.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP, page 42.



SAINT-ÉMILION



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS\_PP

# A cruise in Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France

## Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

**DAY 1 BORDEAUX**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and  
welcome cocktail

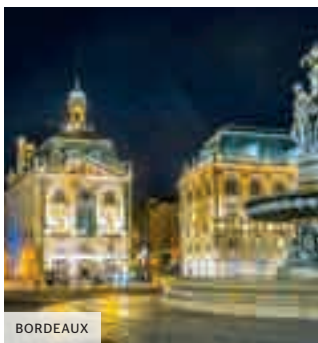
**DAY 2 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC<sup>(1)</sup>  
The Médoc**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Pauillac  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus  
Wine Route of the Médoc  
• **DISCOVERY:** Médoc: biking,  
wine and cheese

**DAY 3 PAUILLAC<sup>(1)</sup> • The Gironde  
Estuary • BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Blaye  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Route de la  
Corniche Fleurie and  
the Blaye Citadel  
• **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its  
underground monuments

**DAY 4 BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup> • LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup>  
Saint-Emilion**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Libourne  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Saint-Emilion  
Gala dinner

**DAY 5 LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • BORDEAUX**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Bordeaux  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Bordeaux  
• **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour  
of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux

**DAY 6 BORDEAUX**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



BORDEAUX

## Cruise highlights

Discover the largest area of AOC  
vineyards in the world

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Bordeaux, a UNESCO World  
Heritage Site, and its Cité du Vin
- The Grands Crus wines  
of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Saint-Emilion, the history  
of a medieval village



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN**

### 2020 dates

April 1 to 6  
April 6 to 11  
April 18 to 23  
April 23 to 28  
May 5 to 10  
May 29 to June 3  
June 22 to 27  
July 4 to 9  
July 16 to 21  
July 28 to August 2  
August 9 to 14  
August 21 to 26  
September 26 to October 1  
~~October 8 to 13~~ SOLD OUT  
October 20 to 25  
October 25 to 30

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP						
April & from 16 October	€ 985	€ 1 475				
July & August	€ 1 040	€ 1 530	€ 145	€ 170	€ 215	€ 230
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 150	€ 1 640				

See excursion details on page 47.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc, Blaye and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



*Le Médoc*





**NEW FOR 2020 • ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**



**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BYH\_PP**

# Cruise through the Aquitaine Region from Bordeaux to Royan

**DAY 1 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC<sup>(1)</sup>**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Pauillac

**DAY 2 PAUILLAC<sup>(1)</sup> • The Médoc • The Gironde Estuary • ROYAN**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc  
• **DISCOVERY:** Médoc: biking, wine and cheese  
**PM:** Cruise to the Gironde estuary  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Royan and its waterfront

**DAY 3 ROYAN • Rochefort • La Rochelle**  
Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Rochefort and La Rochelle

**DAY 4 ROYAN • Saintes • Meschers-sur-Gironde • LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup>**  
Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Saintes  
• Talmont-sur-Gironde and Meschers-sur-Gironde  
Cruise towards Libourne

**DAY 5 LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • BORDEAUX**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Saint-Emilion  
**PM:** Cruise towards Bordeaux  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour through Bordeaux by night

**DAY 6 BORDEAUX • CADILLAC • BORDEAUX**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Cadillac  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac  
• **DISCOVERY:** "Pick-me-up" walk in Cadillac  
**PM:** Cruise towards Bordeaux  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 BORDEAUX • The Arcachon Bay**  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay  
OR  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bordeaux  
• **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux  
**PM:** Free time in Bordeaux

**DAY 8 BORDEAUX**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Only with CroisiEurope: cruise all the way to Royan, the Gironde estuary

### INCLUDED:

- The charming, retro city of Royan

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
- The Château de Roquetaillade, a unique specimen of feudal art in France
- Rochefort and the Corderie Royale
- The seaside city of La Rochelle
- The Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat, the highest in Europe



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN**

### 2020 dates

April 11 to 18  
April 28 to May 5  
**May 22 to 29 SOLD OUT**  
June 15 to 22  
June 27 to July 4  
July 9 to 16  
July 21 to 28  
August 2 to 9  
August 14 to 21  
October 1 to 8  
October 13 to 20

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	Double cabin	Single cabin	MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
<b>PREMIUM SHIP</b>						
April	€ 1 415	€ 2 090				
July & August	€ 1 460	€ 2 135	€ 200	€ 230	€ 502	€ 501
May, June & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 605	€ 2 280				

See excursion details on page 47.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



CHÂTEAU DE ROQUETAILLADÉ



# Our excursions - The Garonne & Dordogne valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ARCACHON BAY

(Day trip - Lunch included)

**LENGTH: 10.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the Arcachon Bay. We will start off with a visit to the Oyster centre and Museum located in Larros Port. A modern, interactive scenography will help you discover oyster farming and the history of the oyster. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. Then, we'll head to Arcachon for a trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. We will then go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

### BLAYE: THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE AND THE CITADEL

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach with a tour guide for a journey along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. You'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs. We'll also stop in Bourg to take in the impressive views and walk to the market center where you'll be able to taste the local figs. After we return to Blaye, we'll have a guided tour of the citadel built by Vauban, including the monastery and several army barracks. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye "praslines".

**CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP, page 45.**

### BORDEAUX

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Bordeaux. A UNESCO World Heritage site, Bordeaux has been awarded the precious label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognised for the quality of its architectural heritage. Our panoramic tour will allow you to take in all the main monuments of the city. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour of the Old Bordeaux. From the wide avenues of the neo-classical Les Quinconces quarter and the Grand Théâtre to the narrow lanes of the Saint Pierre quarter, this circuit will give you a good idea of the diversity of Bordeaux's heritage.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP / BOS\_PP, pages 45 and 46.**

### BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Departure by coach for our guided tour through Bordeaux by night. This panoramic tour will be an occasion to discover the main monuments of the city.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

### CHATEAU DE ROQUETAILLADÉ AND CADILLAC

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the Château de Roquetaillade. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19<sup>th</sup>-century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting\* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne. The Grailly family, Lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Eperron built a sumptuous castle.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

### ROCHEFORT AND LA ROCHELLE

**LENGTH: 10 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Rochefort. The historical downtown area boasts lovely private mansions and beautiful homes where the legendary sailors and explorers lived. We'll visit the Corderie Royale, a historical rope-making factory. Afterwards, we'll head to La Rochelle. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. During a guided tour of the old town and port, you'll learn about the Grosse-Horloge gate, Renaissance arcades, lovely half-timbered homes, finely sculpted facades of the private mansions, and the cathedral.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

### ROYAN AND ITS WATERFRONT

**LENGTH: 1 hour**

Join us for a panoramic tour of Royan, a seaside city and an official French "Ville d'Art et d'Histoire". Villas from the Belle Epoque and the charming "retro" homes from the 1950s line the waterfront. In the Foncillon District, we'll have a look at the fascinating church and learn about its conception.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

### SAINT-EMILION

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Emilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Emilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting\* session.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP / BOS\_PP, pages 45 and 46.**

### SAINTES

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll visit the Roman theatre, one of the oldest from the era, which is still the best preserved on the Atlantic Coast and highlights the importance that Saintes held at the time. We'll then continue on to the Saint-Eutrope Basilica. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site along the Way of St. James, it is one of the most important monuments in the city and its crypt is a must-see visit for anyone in Saintes.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

### TALMONT-SUR-GIRONDE AND MESCHERS-SUR-GIRONDE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Talmont-sur-Gironde is lined with cobblestone streets that take you to the white tower on the coastline, up to its beautiful Romanesque church, and over to the quaint port. The lovely, small houses dotting the streets are full of boutiques selling wares by local craftspeople. In Meschers-sur-Gironde, we'll tour the cave dwellings suspended in the cliffs which harbor treasures from centuries long ago.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

### THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MEDOC

(Must be booked in advance through your travel agency)

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll depart by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting\* session.

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP / BOS\_PP, pages 45 and 46.**

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste\* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

**CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP, page 45.**

### LA CITE DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture

of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine\*.

**CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYH\_PP, pages 45 and 46.**

### MEDOC: BIKING, WINE AND CHEESE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

With a tour guide, you'll leave from the port on your bike to explore the vineyards and prestigious châteaux in Pauillac. Get ready to discover the history, architecture and out-of-the-way places in this exceptionally beautiful area. What better reward for the effort than a lovely glass of grand cru\* and some regional cheeses in the heart of Pauillac. After our tasting, we'll return to the ship by bike.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP / BOS\_PP, pages 45 and 46.**

### "PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. Departing from the port, we will walk along the Garonne River on the former towpaths and then climb up a slope crossing woods and vineyards. During your walk you can admire lovely fishing huts, a hail cannon, chartreuse homes typical of Bordeaux, a medieval castle and a magnificent panoramic view on the Garonne River valley, the Sauternes vineyard, the fortified town of Cadillac and its ducal castle. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste a few wines\* and indulge in matching dishes.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

**CRUISE REF. BYH\_PP, page 46.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LSR\_PP

# Burgundy and Provence along the Saône and the Rhône

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>LYON</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>LYON • MÂCON</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Panoramic tour of Lyon • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Guided bike tour of Lyon and tasting of local products <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Mâcon
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>MÂCON • VIENNE</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Visit to the Cluny Abbey • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Tour on foot of Mâcon <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Vienne
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>VIENNE • ARLES</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Vienne • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Explore Vienne on a Segway <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Arles

<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>ARLES • The Camargue</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Arles and stop at a local olive oil producer's <b>PM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Discover the Camargue • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Jeep safari through the Camargue
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>ARLES • AVIGNON • VIVIERS</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Viviers Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Viviers
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>VIVIERS • TOURNON • LYON</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Tournon <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: Guided tour of Tournon Gala dinner
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>LYON</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Extensive discovery of the region  
and its terroir from the Saône  
to the Rhône  
Provençal folk evening on board

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Tastings of local specialties  
in Mâcon and Tournon
- The highly spiritual Cluny Abbey
- Visit to a local olive oil producer's  
in Arles
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Jeep safari through the wild  
Camargue
- Avignon and the Papal Palace  
with its private apartments

	<b>ALL MEALS INCLUDED</b>
	<b>UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES</b>
	<b>FREE WIFI</b>
	<b>PRM CABIN</b>
	This cruise exists with a biking- adapted program REF. LSR_BIKPP

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

April 11 to 18 SOLD OUT  
April 14 to 21  
May 21 to 28  
June 15 to 22  
July 22 to 29  
August 22 to 29  
September 22 to 29  
October 17 to 24

#### PREMIUM SHIP

April 7 to 14  
April 23 to 30  
May 9 to 16  
May 18 to 25 SOLD OUT  
June 10 to 17 SOLD OUT  
June 26 to July 3 SOLD OUT  
July 3 to 10  
July 15 to 22 SOLD OUT  
July 26 to August 2 SOLD OUT  
August 7 to 14 SOLD OUT  
August 27 to September 3 SOLD OUT  
September 8 to 15 SOLD OUT  
September 19 to 26  
October 5 to 12

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 1195	€ 1 760			
July & August	€ 1 290	€ 1 855	€ 200	€ 302	€ 428
May, June, September	€ 1 405	€ 1 970			
PREMIUM SHIP					
April	€ 1 405	€ 2 095			
July & August	€ 1 515	€ 2 205	€ 225	€ 302	€ 428
May, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 630	€ 2 320			

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



THE CAMARGUE

## 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMX\_PP

# A trip to admire the beautiful scenery of the Rhône valley

**DAY 1 LYON**  
**AM:** Boarding at 3:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 ARLES**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Arles.  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Baux-de-Provence  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Arles

**DAY 3 ARLES • PORT SAINT LOUIS MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue  
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue  
**PM:** Cruise towards Martigues  
Free time in the city  
Cruise towards Avignon

**DAY 4 AVIGNON • VIVIERS, The Ardèche Gorges**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges  
Cruise towards Viviers

**DAY 5 VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, The Vercors Plateau**

**AM:** Cruise towards Tain L'Hermitage  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Lyon

**DAY 6 LYON**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



ARDÈCHE GORGES

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 885	€ 1 315	€ 145	€ 264	€ 319
PREMIUM SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 990	€ 1 510	€ 170	€ 264	€ 319
July & August	€ 1 110	€ 1 630			
May, June & September	€ 1 165	€ 1 685			

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

## Cruise highlights

A cruise to admire the Provence and the beautiful scenery of the Rhône valley

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Les Baux-de-Provence: jewel of the Alpilles and one of the "most beautiful villages in France"
- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- The Ardèche Gorges, the most beautiful canyon in Europe
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

April 6 to 11  
April 8 to 13  
October 24 to 29

#### PREMIUM SHIP

April 18 to 23  
May 4 to 9  
June 5 to 10  
June 21 to 26  
July 10 to 15 SOLD OUT  
August 2 to 7 SOLD OUT  
August 22 to 27 SOLD OUT  
September 3 to 8  
September 30 to October 5 SOLD OUT  
October 16 to 21



# Our excursions - The Rhône valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ARLES

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermæ of Constantine.

**CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP / LMX\_PP, pages 49 and 98.**

### ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER'S

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermæ of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

**CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP, page 48.**

### AVIGNON

#### AND THE PAPAL PALACE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the centre of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremonies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

**CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP / LMX\_PP / LSR\_PP, pages 48, 49 and 98.**

### BEAUJEU

**LENGTH: 10.5 hours**

We'll set out for Beaujeu, the former capital of the Beaujolais. The departure of the Beaujolais Nouveaux wine from the Les Sarmantelles International Festival is a joyful, 30-year-old event. You'll be able to join in on the action and discover the 12 appellations of Beaujolais while listening to great music and admiring the fantastic scenery and quaint architecture of the tiny city. In the evening, we'll enjoy the famous "soirée prestige" in the center of it all, where cabaret shows and dinner prepared by the best chefs in the region await you under outdoor tents. At midnight, we'll set off on a torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and watch a fireworks show.

**CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP, page 148.**

### BEAUNE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

As we travel through the outlying hills of Beaune, we'll cross through several well-known wine appellations: Pommard (once

appreciated by Henri IV and Louis XV), Puligny, Montrachet, and many others. When we arrive in Beaune, we'll first visit the famous hospice, founded by Chancellor Nicolas Rolin during the extreme poverty and plague that hit the region in 1443. It remained a working hospital overseen by the Holy See up through the 20<sup>th</sup> century, with the daily activities run by nuns known as Les Soeurs Hospitalières. Now a museum, it contains over 5,000 objects, including a dazzling polyptych altarpiece of The Last Judgment by Rogier van der Weyden. The hospice is also well known for their more than 148 acres of vineyards, most of which are located in prestigious appellation areas. As anticipated, our tour will finish up with a tasting of a selection of these wines.

**CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP, page 148.**

### CASSIS AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Cassis, known for its crisp, floral, and flinty wines. Cassis wine is produced in 12 vineyards, all located in the hills immediately around the little town. We'll visit one of these vineyards for a tasting\*. We'll return on board after our tour.

**CRUISE REF. CMM\_PP, page 147.**

### CHATEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the charming village of Châteauneuf-du-Pape, whose wine is considered the most prestigious in the Mediterranean region. The first vines in Châteauneuf-du-Pape were planted by the ancient Romans; today, its red wines come in a wide variety of styles: from big, bold and rich to opulent and sexy, as well as elegant and refined. We'll visit a vineyard for a tasting\*, and we'll return on board after our tour.

**CRUISE REF. CMM\_PP, page 147.**

### CLUNY ABBEY

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and then dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

**CRUISE REF. BJL / LSR\_PP, pages 48 and 148.**

### LYON

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

**CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP / LLY\_PP / LSR\_PP, pages 48, 98 and 146.**

### TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 1.5 hours**

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain L'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats,

barrels and storehouse and learn all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session\*.

**CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / CMM\_PP, pages 146 and 147.**

### THE ARDÈCHE GORGES

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Our panoramic coach tour will take us through the Ardèche Gorges, a chance to take in the wonderful views all along the river course. From the numerous viewpoints, you will have the opportunity to admire the magnificent panoramas that make the fame of this region. We'll travel through beautiful natural views like Le Pont d'Arc, a natural arch of 34m. After a photo break at Vallon Pont d'Arc, our tour continues to the surprising Madeleine Cave for one last stop before returning to the ship.

**CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP, page 49.**

### THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau Duboeuf", a unique museum in Europe containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and vine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "Oenoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m<sup>2</sup> and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau Duboeuf", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting\* of some of the region's wines.

**CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP / CMM\_PP / LLY\_PP / LMX\_PP, pages 49, 146, 147 and 148.**

### THE BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

**CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP, page 49.**

### THE BURGUNDY VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach to visit the region that has rich soil and perfect weather for growing grapes - and whose 100 appellations are recognised around the world. Meursault's white wines are regarded as highly as those of its southern neighbor, Puligny-Montrachet. Volnay is renowned for making some of the smoothest, most delicate red wines in the southern Cote d'Or. Pommard is known for producing powerful and richly flavored red wines made from Pinot Noir grapes. We'll visit one of the best vineyards in the region for a tasting\*.

**CRUISE REF. CMM\_PP, page 147.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



## THE VERCORS

### LENGTH: 4 hours

Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting\* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400 m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP, page 49.

## THE VIVARAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

### LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach and cross the Gorge de l'Ardèche to discover the bucolic vineyards in Vivarais. The Côtes du Vivarais wines reflect their terroir: rugged and warm-hearted. After our tour, we'll return on board in Saint-Etienne-des-Sorts.

CRUISE REF. CMM\_PP, page 147.

## TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

### LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers,

marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail\* on the patio.

CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP / LSR\_PP, pages 48 and 49.

## TOURNON

### LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the heart of the Rhône Valley, at the gates of Provence, Tournon will enchant you with its heady perfumes. We'll begin our visit on foot passing all the main tourist attractions of the town, including the historic monuments and shopping areas. We'll stop at the Château Museum where we'll get the opportunity to discover the permanent collection tracing the history of navigation on the Rhône River. This imposing castle was built on a high granite rock overlooking the town and was the domain of the barony of the Counts of Tournon. At the foot of the castle, enjoy a pleasant walk along the streets and alleys of the historic centre which will take you back to the Middle Ages. Our visit will end with a tasting\* of regional products and wines. We'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP / LSR\_PP, pages 48 and 98.

## VIENNE

### LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938,

it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / LSR\_PP, pages 48 and 146.

## VIVIERS

### LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5<sup>th</sup> century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP, page 48.

# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

## GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF LYON

### LENGTH: 2.5 to 3 hours

Discover all of Lyon's touristic highlights in only 2.5 hours and with little effort! Enjoy a leisurely bike ride around the lake in the Parc de la Tête d'Or and on the banks of the Rhône River. Our guide will let you in on the most titillating legends and anecdotes about the former Gallic capital. Don't miss the tasting of local products and delicacies in the heart of Vieux Lyon! Our tour includes the banks of the Rhône, the Place Bellecour, La Croix-Rousse, Le Parc de la Tête d'Or, Vieux Lyon, the banks of the Saône River, and the Place des Terreaux.

Electric bikes provided.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP / LSR\_PP, pages 48 and 98.

## WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

### LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP / LMX\_PP, pages 49 and 98.

## HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

### LENGTH: 4 hours

#### (2 to 2.5 hours of hiking)

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP / LMX\_PP, pages 49 and 98.

## THE DELICACIES OF MÂCON

### LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Our guide will lead you through the streets of Mâcon on foot to discover the rich heritage of this fascinating city. Among the many sites you'll see and learn about are the cathedral, the museum of fine arts (a former Ursuline convent) and the town hall. During your tour, you'll be able to taste many of the local products. You'll have some free time to explore on your own before heading back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP, page 48.

## "SAFARI" IN THE CAMARGUE

### LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP / LSR\_PP, pages 48 and 49.

## VISITING VIENNE ON A SEGWAY

### LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Vienne on a Segway! After familiarizing yourself with your Segway, you'll set off on an original tour of this charming "Gallo-Roman" city known for its art and history. The sites you'll see from your Segway include the Roman amphitheatre, the Temple of Augustus and Livia, and Saint-Maurice Cathedral.

Limited availability.

CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP, page 48.



Sites inscribed on  
the UNESCO World  
Heritage List



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### VENICE, ITS LAGOON AND THE CANAL BIANCO

- **NEW** Only with CroisiEurope: cruise from the Venetian Lagoon all the way to Mantua
- Ship moors close to Saint Mark's Square
- Cruise through the heart of three emblematic Italian regions: Veneto, Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna

### ANDALUSIA FROM THE RIVERS

- Cruise through the Bay of Cádiz
- Ship moors close to the centres of Seville and Cádiz (less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Exceptional climate in southern Europe and its extraordinary sunlight

### THE DOURO RIVER

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful canyons in Europe with views of scenery only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site





# SOUTHERN EUROPE

## ITALY

The Canal Bianco  
and the Venetian lagoon

PAGE 54

## PORTUGAL

The Douro river

PAGE 58

## SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 62





**NEW FOR 2020 • ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

MANTUA

## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. MAV / VMA (opposite direction)

# Renaissance-infused Mantua and the Canals of Venice

## From Mantua to Venice

**DAY 1 Venice • MANTUA**  
Transfer by coach from Venice to Mantua  
Boarding at 6 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew at a welcome cocktail  
Free evening

**DAY 2 MANTUA • Cremona • Parma**  
Full-day excursion for both packages to Cremona and Parma

**DAY 3 MANTUA • VALDARO TORRETTA • ROVIGO**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Mantua  
**PM:** Free time or tour of the Ferrari Museum in Modena<sup>(1)</sup>

**DAY 4 ROVIGO • Verona • PORTO VIRO • PORTO LEVANTE**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Verona and its amphitheatre or the Giusti Gardens  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Verona and visit of the Giusti Gardens  
**PM:** Cruise towards Porto Levante

**DAY 5 PORTO LEVANTE • Vicenza CHIOGGIA • VENICE**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Vicenza  
*The ship sails to Porto Viro during the excursion. If you decide not to take part in the excursion, transfer from Chioggia to Porto Viro<sup>(2)</sup> with free time in Chioggia.*  
**PM:** Cruise towards Venice  
Free evening

**DAY 6 VENICE**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 VENICE**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Brand-new and unique itineraries, from the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco  
Cruise through the heart of the Italian regions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

The region of Emilia-Romagna and its traditional cuisine

- Parma, a discrete and charming city
- Fratelli Spigaroli
- Tasting of Culatello ham and authentic Parmesan cheese

The region of Lombardy, its breathtaking and varied panoramas

- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes

The region of Veneto, its treasures arts and traditions

- Verona, the City of Love
- Vicenza, Palladio's architectural masterpiece
- Venice, an abundance of history



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**FAMILY CLUB  
IN JULY AND AUGUST**  
REF. VMA\_FAM / MAV\_FAM

MAV

### 2020 dates

April 4 to 10  
April 20 to 26  
May 2 to 8  
May 18 to 24  
May 30 to June 5  
June 11 to 17  
June 23 to 29  
July 5 to 11  
July 17 to 23  
August 2 to 8  
August 14 to 20  
August 30 to September 5  
September 11 to 17  
~~September 27 to October 3~~ SOLD OUT  
October 9 to 15

VMA

### 2020 dates

March 29 to April 4  
April 14 to 20  
~~April 26 to May 2~~ SOLD OUT  
May 12 to 18  
~~May 24 to 30~~ SOLD OUT  
June 5 to 11  
June 17 to 23  
June 29 to July 5  
July 11 to 17  
July 27 to August 2  
August 8 to 14  
August 24 to 30  
September 5 to 11  
September 21 to 27  
October 3 to 9

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
March & April	€ 1349	€ 1829			
July & August	€ 1385	€ 1865	€ 175	€ 445	€ 452
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1460	€ 1940			

See excursion details on pages 56 and 57.

**NB:** Navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do its best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For safety reasons, the company and/or the captain of the ship are the only authorities who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Passengers cannot remain on board the ship between Chioggia and Porto Viro.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN\_PP

# The Gems of Venice

## Round-trip cruise from Venice

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>VENICE</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>VENICE • Burano and Murano • VENICE</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of the Doge's palace • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano

<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>VENICE</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of a handcraft manufactory of gondolas and masks <b>PM:</b> Cruise through the lagoon Free time to explore Venice on your own
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise in the early morning towards Chioggia <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Padua Gala dinner
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>VENICE</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

### Cruise highlights

CroisiEurope pioneer in Venice  
Ship is moored 500 meters  
from St-Mark's square

Revel in the special atmosphere  
of the Lagoon city

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Follow Casanova's footsteps  
through the secret passageways  
at the Doge's Palace
- Padua, town of St Anthony
- The captivating Lagoon islands  
of Murano and Burano
- Tour a handcraft manufactory  
of gondolas and masks,  
Venetian symbols



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



Venice

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
Carnival: February 14, 18 & 22	€ 790	€ 1105			
February (except carnival)	€ 600	€ 915			
March, April & from 16 October	€ 670	€ 985	€ 125	€ 216	€ 213
July & August	€ 715	€ 1 030			
May, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 725	€ 1 040			

See excursion details on pages 56 and 57.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

#### 2020 dates

February 14 to 18 **SOLD OUT**  
February 18 to 22  
February 22 to 26  
February 26 to March 1

March 1 to 5  
March 5 to 9  
March 9 to 13  
March 13 to 17  
March 17 to 21  
March 21 to 25  
March 25 to 29

April 10 to 14

May 8 to 12

July 23 to 27

August 20 to 24

September 17 to 21

October 15 to 19  
October 19 to 23  
October 23 to 27  
October 27 to 31  
October 31 to November 4

November 4 to 8

# Our excursions - Italy

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### CREMONA AND PARMA

Must be booked in advance.

**LENGTH: 12 hours**

A stroll through the historical centre of Cremona reveals its hidden artistic and architectural treasures. Within the superb medieval square, we'll take in the immensity of the duomo, bell tower, and cathedral. This lovely city was home to Antonio Stradivari, the famous string-instrument crafter, and we'll be able to visit a violin-maker's workshop during our tour. We'll then head to Polesine Parmense and stop at a local farm in the region to have a taste of Italian cold cuts and cheeses. In the afternoon, we'll go to Parma—located in the confines of the Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna Regions—to indulge in art, music history, and food! Parma is in one of Italy's most emblematic areas and inspires with its castles and ancient churches. We'll visit the pink-marble Baptistery, which contains some amazing frescoes representing the life of Christ. The frescoes on the dome of the cathedral are also exceptional.

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VMA, page 54.**

### HANDCRAFT MANUFACTORY OF GONDOLAS AND MASKS

**LENGTH: 4.25 hours**

We'll visit a gondola workshop and learn all the secrets of this art directly from the master artisans. Back in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, the heyday of the gondola, there were upwards of 14,000 of these elegant boats plying the waters of the city canals. Today, there are only 400 left, and the job of gondolier is a coveted profession passed down from father to son. Afterwards, we'll visit a Venetian Carnival mask-making workshop. All the masks are individually handmade and feature touches of fantasy and creativity that make them unique items. Most of the masks are signed by the artists, which makes them the perfect souvenir.

**CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP, page 55.**

### MANTUA

Must be booked in advance.

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Despite Mantua's historic power and influence under the Gonzaga family, Mantua remains a little-known enclave in Northern Italy, but it is one of the richest and romantic cities and still carries pervasive vestiges of its Renaissance past today. We'll visit the Palazzo Te, designed and decorated by Giulio Romano in the early 16<sup>th</sup> century (closed on Mondays). Along with its architecture, the palace is known for its Mannerist-style fresco paintings that adorn many of its rooms. We'll then head downtown to see the facade of the imposing Ducal Palace and to visit the Rotonda di San Lorenzo and the Basilica of Sant'Andrea.

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VMA, page 54.**

### MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Aboard a small private boat, we will set out with a local guide for one of the largest islands in the lagoon, Murano, famous for its glasswork. There, we'll have the opportunity to watch a master glassmaker hard at work. Our next stop will be Burano, renowned for its lace. Enjoy free time to discover this charming island on your own.

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VEN\_PP / VMA, pages 54 and 55.**

### PADUA

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave by coach from Chioggia for Padua. Best known in Christianity as the Saint Anthony of Padua city, it is also famous for its art. We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the basilica (closed on Sundays) which holds the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15<sup>th</sup> century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

**CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP, page 55.**

### THE FERRARI MUSEUM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Car lovers will not want to miss this chance! The museum focuses on the life and work of Enzo Ferrari, founder of the Ferrari sports car brand. Their website says it best: "The Museo Enzo Ferrari is more than just a museum. It is a spectacular immersive experience that combines a dizzying mix of unique ingredients. Visitors not only get to admire the stunning cars displayed in the futuristic 2,500 square metre main pavilion but are also treated to a spectacular audiovisual show to tell the magical story of Enzo Ferrari's 90 years."

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VMA, page 54.**

### VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, passing by St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral. The Byzantine façades of the Cathedral will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9<sup>th</sup> century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9<sup>th</sup>-century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated both on the outside and inside, dates back to the 14<sup>th</sup> century and is considered by many to be the finest in the world. You will then be able to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese from the top of the famous Golden Staircase before walking through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony with its fantastic view over the city. You will cross the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs which leads to the prison.

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VEN\_PP / VMA, pages 54 and 55.**



## VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATRE ARENA

**LENGTH: 6 hours**

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. The Romans founded the city in 49 BC and built many of its grandiose works such as the amphitheatre—the third largest in Italy. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, entering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvécchio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova

offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena—built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1<sup>st</sup> century AD—which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment.

**If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens.**

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VMA, page 54.**

## VICENZA

**Must be booked in advance.**

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

Vicenza is the epitome of gorgeous Italian landscapes, art, food, and wine. The most beautiful buildings in the city are found around the Piazza dei Signori. Here, you can take in the gorgeous facade of the Teatro Olimpico, which opened in 1585 and contains the oldest standing stage set still in existence. The theatre was the final design by Italian Renaissance architect Andrea Palladio and is part of the sites listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites in the city.

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VMA, page 54.**

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CASANOVA IN VENICE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Giacomo Girolamo Casanova was born in Venice in 1725. Both his parents were actors, and he was the first of six children in the family. He entered the University of Padua at age twelve and graduated five years later with a degree in law. Over his lifetime, he was a lawyer, soldier, violinist, courtier, economist, philosopher, writer, and of course, a lover who got into sexual escapades resembling operatic plots. While visiting Doge's Palace, our guide will evoke his intricate life, including his imprisonment in the palace in solitary confinement for "grave faults committed in public outrages against the holy religion." He later escaped with the help of a renegade priest. Casanova's reputation remains until this day, and our guide will recount the most outrageous

moments of this "adventurer's" life. Our guide will then take us on a walk through the city streets, passing by the Casino Venier and Casanova's house, finishing up at the Rialto Bridge. After our tour, you can return to the ship at your own pace.

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VEN\_PP / VMA, pages 54 and 55.**

### VERONA BY BIKE AND THE GIUSTI GARDENS

**LENGTH: 6 hours**

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Verona. Discover Verona's main attractions and lesser-known sites as you pedal down medieval streets, along ancient city walls and through picturesque squares and courtyards. Often overshadowed by neighboring Venice, Verona possesses an impressive artistic heritage and many cultural diversions. Throughout the tour,

learn more about Verona's stories from a local guide. And we'll discover the Giusti Gardens, one of the city's marvels. This magnificent Italian garden was designed in the 16<sup>th</sup> century and contains age-old trees, gargoyles, fountains, and grottoes. The garden is dominated by a captivating ancient cypress-tree road which even impressed the poet Goethe. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Polesella.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

**CRUISE REF. MAV / VMA, page 54.**



*Venice and its lagoon*



SALAMANCA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PPH\_PP

# Portugal, Spain, and the Douro River Valley Round-trip cruise from Porto

**DAY 1 PORTO**  
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Coach tour through Porto  
by night

**DAY 2 PORTO**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Porto  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto  
via tram and visit to the tram  
museum  
**PM:** Free time to discover Porto on  
your own

**DAY 3 PORTO • REGUA**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the  
Douro  
**PM:** Cruise towards Regua

**DAY 4 REGUA • VEGA DE TERON**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Vila Real and the formal  
gardens at the Mateus Palace  
**PM:** Cruise towards Vega de Teron  
Flamenco evening on board

**DAY 5 BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca  
(Spain)**  
Full-day excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca  
and its cathedral  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour  
through Salamanca

**DAY 6 BARCA D'ALVA  
FERRADOSA • PINHAO**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Ferradosa  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Porto Wine Route and  
wine-tasting session  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 PINHAO • PORTO**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Lamego  
**PM:** Cruise towards Porto

**DAY 8 PORTO**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
April & from 16 October	€ 1 155	€ 1 740	€ 170	€ 210	€ 335	€ 347
July & August	€ 1 120	€ 1 705				
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 400	€ 1 985				
PREMIUM SHIP						
April & from 16 October	€ 1 520	€ 2 225	€ 210	€ 230	€ 335	€ 347
July & August	€ 1 470	€ 2 175				
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 730	€ 2 435				

See excursion details on page 61.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimarães and its medieval centre
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- The Porto Wine Route and Lamego, an episcopal city



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

April 6 to 13 / April 13 to 20  
April 27 to May 4  
May 4 to 11 **SOLD OUT** / May 11 to 18  
May 18 to 25 / May 25 to June 1 **SOLD OUT**  
June 29 to July 6 / July 6 to 13 /  
July 13 to 20 / July 20 to 27  
July 27 to August 3  
August 3 to 10 / August 10 to 17 **SOLD OUT**  
August 17 to 24 **SOLD OUT**  
September 28 to October 5  
October 5 to 12 / October 12 to 19 **SOLD OUT**  
October 19 to 26 **SOLD OUT**

#### PREMIUM SHIP

April 5 to 12 / April 8 to 15  
April 12 to 19 / April 15 to 22  
April 17 to 24 / April 22 to 29  
April 24 to May 1 **SOLD OUT**  
April 29 to May 6  
May 1 to 8 / May 6 to 13 **SOLD OUT**  
May 8 to 15 / May 13 to 20 **SOLD OUT**  
May 15 to 22 / May 16 to 23 **SOLD OUT**  
May 22 to 29 / May 23 to 30 **SOLD OUT**  
May 29 to June 5 **SOLD OUT**  
May 30 to June 6 **SOLD OUT**  
June 5 to 12 / June 6 to 13 **SOLD OUT**  
June 11 to 18 / June 12 to 19 **SOLD OUT**  
June 13 to 20 / June 19 to 26 **SOLD OUT**  
June 23 to 30 **SOLD OUT**  
June 26 to July 3 **SOLD OUT**  
June 30 to July 7 **SOLD OUT**  
July 5 to 12 **SOLD OUT** / July 7 to 14  
July 8 to 15 / July 12 to 19  
July 14 to 21 **SOLD OUT**  
July 15 to 22 / July 21 to 28  
July 22 to 29 / July 24 to 31  
July 28 to August 4  
July 31 to August 7  
August 4 to 11 / August 8 to 15  
August 11 to 18  
August 12 to 19 **SOLD OUT**  
August 18 to 25  
August 21 to 28 **SOLD OUT**  
August 24 to 31  
August 25 to September 1  
August 28 to September 4 **SOLD OUT**  
September 4 to 11 **SOLD OUT**  
September 5 to 12  
September 6 to 13 **SOLD OUT**  
September 11 to 18 **SOLD OUT**  
September 12 to 19 **SOLD OUT**  
September 18 to 25 **SOLD OUT**  
September 19 to 26 **SOLD OUT**  
September 23 to 30 **SOLD OUT**  
September 25 to October 2 **SOLD OUT**  
September 26 to October 3 **SOLD OUT**  
October 2 to 9 **SOLD OUT**  
October 3 to 10 **SOLD OUT**  
October 10 to 17 **SOLD OUT**  
October 14 to 21 **SOLD OUT**  
October 17 to 24 / October 24 to 31



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF\_PP

# The Douro valley through Portugal and Spain

## Round-trip cruise from Porto

### DAY 1 PORTO

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Coach tour through Porto by night

### DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA

AM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum  
PM: Cruise towards Regua

### DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERON (Spain)

AM: Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace  
PM: Cruise towards Vega de Teron

### DAY 4 BARCA D'ALVA

Salamanca (Spain)  
SENHORA DA RIBEIRA  
Full-day excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Salamanca  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 SENHORA DA RIBEIRA FERRADOSA • FOLGOSA LEVERINHO

AM: Excursion for both packages:  
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session  
Cruise towards Leverinho  
PM: Cruise towards Leverinho

### DAY 6 LEVERINHO • PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border  
A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea
- The Wine Route with its unique landscape listed by UNESCO
- The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace



### ALL MEALS INCLUDED



### UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



### FREE WIFI



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date



**FAMILY CLUB**  
IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. POF\_FAMPP

### 2020 dates

April 7 to 12  
April 12 to 17  
April 19 to 24  
April 24 to 29  
May 6 to 11  
May 11 to 16  
May 20 to 25  
May 25 to 30  
June 6 to 11  
June 18 to 23  
June 20 to 25  
June 25 to 30  
June 30 to July 5  
July 3 to 8  
July 19 to 24  
July 29 to August 3  
August 3 to 8  
August 7 to 12  
August 15 to 20  
August 19 to 24  
August 31 to September 5  
September 1 to 6  
September 13 to 18  
September 18 to 23  
September 30 to October 5  
October 5 to 10  
October 9 to 14  
October 21 to 26

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP						
April & from 16 October	€ 1035	€ 1545				
July & August	€ 1005	€ 1515	€ 195	€ 215	€ 250	€ 273
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1110	€ 1620				

See excursion details on page 61.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.





THE DOURO VALLEY

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POC\_PP

# The soul of Portugal along the Douro

## Round-trip cruise from Porto

**DAY 1 PORTO**

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA**

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Porto and  
wine-tasting session  
**PM:** Cruise towards Regua

**DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO  
VEGA DE TERON**

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Vila Real and the formal  
gardens at the Mateus Palace  
**PM:** Cruise towards Vega de Teron

**DAY 4 VEGA DE TERON  
Salamanca • BARCA D'ALVA**

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Discover Salamanca, Spain

**DAY 5 BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA  
PINHAO**

**AM:** Cruise towards Ferradosa  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• The Porto Wine Route and  
wine-tasting session  
Gala dinner

**DAY 6 PINHAO • PORTO**

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lamego  
**PM:** Cruise towards Porto

**DAY 7 PORTO**

**AM:** Free time to discover Porto on  
your own  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Aveiro

**DAY 8 PORTO**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Flamenco, Fado and traditional  
folklore evenings on board

**EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:**

- Lamego and the most beautiful  
Baroque sanctuary in Portugal
- The formal gardens at the  
Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, awe-inspiring  
Spanish city
- The Porto Wine Route, the oldest  
wine-producing region in the  
world
- Porto, a coastal town full of  
culture and tradition
- Aveiro, known as the "Venice  
of Portugal"


**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**

**FREE WIFI**

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
**STANDARD SHIP**
**2019 dates**

November 4 to 11

**2020 dates**

October 21 to 28  
October 26 to November 2  
October 28 to November 4  
November 1 to 8  
November 2 to 9  
November 4 to 11  
November 8 to 15  
November 9 to 16

**PREMIUM SHIP**
**2019 dates**

November 6 to 13  
November 8 to 15

**2020 dates**

October 26 to November 2  
October 29 to November 5  
October 31 to November 7  
November 2 to 9  
November 5 to 12  
November 7 to 14

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
<b>STANDARD SHIP</b>						
November 2019, October & November 2020	€ 1350	€ 1935	€ 220	€ 300	INCLUDED	-
<b>PREMIUM SHIP</b>						
November 2019, October & November 2020	€ 1525	€ 2 230	€ 300	€ 325	INCLUDED	-

See excursion details on page 61.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

# Our excursions - Portugal

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### AVEIRO

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Often called the "Venice of Portugal", and known as the salt capital of Portugal, Aveiro is surrounded by salt marshes, beaches and lagoons and is dominated by the Central Canal that runs through it. This little medieval town, built on a lagoon, expanded rapidly during the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> centuries as a sea port thanks to cod fishing. It is also a centre for baroque art with its many buildings and monuments. Aveiro has kept several of its typical boats with half-moon shaped prows, the "moliceiros". Nowadays, Aveiro and its surroundings form a very significant industrial region with naval shipyards, engineering, iron and steel works, cellulose-producing factories, porcelain and pottery, and where salt production and fishing are still important activities. Its university is one of the largest in Portugal and there are also several higher studies buildings. Aveiro is a bright and friendly little town with art-nouveau style architecture, brightly coloured houses and charming little alleyways for you to take a lovely stroll.

**CRUISE REF. POC\_PP, page 60.**

### GUIMARÃES

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only.) The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14<sup>th</sup>-century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16<sup>th</sup>-century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

**CRUISE REF. PPH\_PP, page 58.**

### LAMEGO

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos

Remédios Sanctuary. This 18<sup>th</sup>-century church stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14<sup>th</sup>, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

**CRUISE REF. POC\_PP / PPH\_PP, pages 58 and 60.**

### PORTO AND WINE TASTING

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Villa Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste\*.

**CRUISE REF. POC\_PP / POF\_PP / PPH\_PP, pages 58, 59 and 60.**

### PORTO BY NIGHT

**LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours**

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / PPH\_PP, pages 58 and 59.**

### PORTO WINE ROUTE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave Ferradosa for our excursion along the Porto Wine Route. We'll visit San Salvador do Mundo and Sao Joao da Pesqueira, two small towns set among the vineyards in the Rio Torto valley. We'll visit a quinta (wine cellar) to taste\* the famous Porto before returning on board in Pinhao or Folgosa.

**CRUISE REF. POC\_PP / POF\_PP / PPH\_PP, pages 58, 59 and 60.**

### SALAMANCA

**LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

**CRUISE REF. POC\_PP / POF\_PP / PPH\_PP, pages 58, 59 and 60.**

### VILA REAL AND MATEUS PALACE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, Cristas de Galo. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, the most beautiful and astonishing manor in all of northern Portugal. This 18<sup>th</sup> century beauty is set in a hilly landscape reminiscent of Mexico. Behind the manor is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel.

**CRUISE REF. POC\_PP / POF\_PP / PPH\_PP, page 58, 59 and 60.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health.  
Please drink in moderation.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### HIKING ALONG THE DOURO

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a walk along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting\*. After our walk, we'll return to the ship on foot.

**CRUISE REF. PPH\_PP, page 58.**

### TOUR OF PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urban tourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos," to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / PPH\_PP, pages 58 and 59.**

### SALAMANCA BY BIKE

**LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours**

Is there a more unusual way to tour this Spanish city than on a comfortable bike? Along with your guide, you will ride along the banks of the Tormes river before discovering Salamanca's Old Town, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. You will get to know all the must-see sites but also the places off the typical touristic paths. The tour includes a visit of the gothic cathedral as well as one of the world's oldest Universities which first opened in 1218. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant before enjoying some free time to wander the city alone. After our long day, we'll return to the ship in Vega de Teron.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

**CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / PPH\_PP, pages 58 and 59.**



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

ALCOUTIM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXS\_PP

# Landscapes and culture through Spain and Portugal

## Round-trip cruise from Seville

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>SEVILLE</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE</b> Full-day excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Córdoba
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>SEVILLE • CADIZ</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Seville • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour through Seville <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Cádiz Excursion for both packages: • Flamenco evening

<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>CADIZ • Jerez • CADIZ</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Jerez and a "ganadería" where bulls are raised <b>PM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Cádiz and its cathedral • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Walk the waterfront in Cádiz
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>ALCOUTIM • VILA REAL (Portugal)</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Alcoutim Free time to discover the city on your own <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Faro and Tavira
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA • SEVILLE</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Stroll in Sanlúcar through Doñana National Park <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Isla Minima • Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE</b> Full-day excursion for both packages: • Discover Granada Gala dinner
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>SEVILLE</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Andalusia's Golden Triangle:  
Seville, Córdoba and Granada

Journey to the heart of Spanish  
and Portuguese traditions

Alcoutim, an authentic  
Portuguese village

Evening in a genuine Andalusian  
hacienda

Day-trip in Granada

**OPTIONAL EXCURSION:**

- Day-trip in Córdoba


**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**

**FREE WIFI**

**PRM CABIN**

## 2020 dates

April 30 to May 7

May 7 to 14

May 14 to 21

May 21 to 28

May 28 to June 4

June 4 to 11

June 11 to 18

June 18 to 25 SOLD OUT

June 25 to July 2

September 3 to 10

September 10 to 17

September 17 to 24 SOLD OUT

September 24 to October 1

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP						
April	€1405	€ 2 110				
May, June & September	€ 1 470	€ 2 175	€ 210	€ 285	€ 335	€ 356

See excursion details on pages 64 and 65.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

GRANADA



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF\_PP

# Andalusia: Tradition, Gastronomy and Flamenco

## DAY 1 SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cordoba

## DAY 3 SEVILLE • CADIZ

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour on foot of Seville  
**PM:** Cruise towards Cádiz  
• Tour through Cádiz by night

## DAY 4 CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Jerez and a "ganadería" where  
bulls are raised  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cádiz  
Flamenco evening on board

## DAY 5 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • ISLA MINIMA

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega  
and wine-tasting session  
Cruise towards Isla Mínima  
**PM:** Tour of a genuine Andalusian  
hacienda followed by  
an equestrian show

## DAY 6 SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Discover Granada

## DAY 7 SEVILLE

**AM:** Free time to discover Seville  
on your own  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of a nature reserve  
with a forest guide.  
*From June to August, visit  
of the Wharf of Christopher  
Columbus' Caravels*  
Gala dinner

## DAY 8 SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

The best of Andalusia: Seville,  
Córdoba, Granada and Cádiz

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Tour of a bull-raising farm in Jerez
- Observe migratory birds in a nature reserve
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus's caravels (from June to August)
- Tasting of local specialties in a bodega



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



FAMILY CLUB  
IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. SHF\_FAMPP

### 2020 dates

February 20 to 27  
February 27 to March 5

March 5 to 12  
March 12 to 19  
March 19 to 26  
March 26 to April 2

April 2 to 9  
April 9 to 16  
April 16 to 23  
April 23 to 30

July 2 to 9  
July 9 to 16  
July 16 to 23  
July 23 to 30  
July 30 to August 6

August 6 to 13  
August 13 to 20  
August 20 to 27  
August 27 to September 3

October 1 to 8  
~~October 8 to 15 SOLD OUT~~  
October 15 to 22  
October 22 to 29  
October 29 to November 5

~~November 5 to 12 SOLD OUT~~  
November 12 to 19

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP						
February, March, July, August & November	€1295	€2 055	€ 225	€ 305	INCLUDED	-
April & October	€1520	€2 280				

See excursion details on page 64.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

# Our excursions - Spain

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### AN EVENING IN AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

After dinner, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXS\_PP, pages 62 and 63.

### CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cádiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CRUISE REF. SXS\_PP, page 62.

### CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP, page 63.

### CORDOBA (full day)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8th century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13<sup>th</sup> century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXS\_PP, pages 62 and 63.

### FARO AND TAVIRA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of Faro and start off with the cathedral (exteriors only). Originally built as a church in the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries, Saint Mary became a cathedral in the 16<sup>th</sup> century. A few elements still remain from the original church including the bell tower and two chapels at the crossing of the transept. Afterwards, we'll head to Tavira. White walls, Moorish-style doors and roofs are characteristic of this city which has preserved the charm of the unspoiled villages of southern Portugal. This lovely coastal town is crossed by the river Gilão and boasts several beautiful bridges, including "Ponte Romana" with its seven Roman arches. We'll return on board in Vila Real de Santo António.

CRUISE REF. SXS\_PP, page 62.

### FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cádiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajón (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. SXS\_PP, page 62.

### GRANADA (full day)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14<sup>th</sup>-century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXS\_PP, pages 62 and 63.

### JEREZ AND A GANADERIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart from El Puerto de Santa María for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will allow us to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar which still displays a large amount of features from its early construction in the 12<sup>th</sup> century. Our tour continues with a visit to a "Ganadería" (a property where bulls are raised).

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXS\_PP, pages 62 and 63.

### LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa María, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP/PETE, page 63.

### NATURE RESERVE AND BIRD-WATCHING SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to a nature reserve, where you'll take a private tour with a forest guide. This excursion will be a total immersion into an entirely unspoiled natural area which has managed to preserve its very specific character. Then, we will go on to a bird-watching site where you will get the chance to discover an amazing variety of bird species: waders, gulls, ducks, etc.

Please note that this visit is not available from June to August. Instead, you will visit the Rabida Friary.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP, page 63.

### OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines\* along with some regional products.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXS\_PP, pages 62 and 63.

### SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the centre. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the King's residence. A Moorish house and a fortress, the Alcazaba (former Arab district) is a gorgeous witness of the mudéjar style with a combination of Moorish techniques and Christian symbols. Return on board in the late morning.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP, page 63.

### SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and whitewashed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SXS\_PP, page 62.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 to 3 hours

The best way to see everything in a few hours! For many years, only about 0.5% of trips were made by bike in Seville, with roads choked with four rush hours a day due to traditional siestas. In 2013, however, Seville was listed as number five in the top 20 bicycle-friendly cities. The city now has over 105 miles of bike paths. During the tour, we'll stop to visit the Alcazar, one of the most beautiful in Spain and regarded as one of the most outstanding examples of Mudéjar architecture found on the Iberian Peninsula. The tour is approximately 9 miles long.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. SXS\_PP, page 62.

### WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.

CRUISE REF. SXS\_PP, page 62.

### STROLL IN SANLÚCAR LEAVING FROM EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Sanlúcar (approximately 15.5 miles away). Upon arrival, you'll be greeted by your guide, and you'll set out for a stroll in Doñana National Park. The path is easy to walk and perfectly adapted for everyone. Here you'll be able to admire the local plant life, including the fragrant pine and eucalyptus trees. Closer to the lagoon, you'll be able to spend some time bird watching. On the return walk, we'll stroll along the river marsh.

CRUISE REF. SXS\_PP, page 62.



*Seville*

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### THE RHINE

- Cruise the most beautiful rivers, canals, and lakes in northern Europe: the IJsselmeer, the Rhine and its tributaries, the Oder, and the Havel
- Many areas and monuments listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhagen or Hamburg

### THE ELBE

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exceptional historical and architectural wonders



# NORTHERN EUROPE

**THE RHINE**  
and its tributaries

PAGE 68

**THE ELBE**

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 76



RHINE FALLS



## 9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP (opposite direction)

# Treasures of the legendary Rhine River

## From Amsterdam to Basel

### DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam

PM: Excursion for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 3 EMMERICH-AM-RHEIN WESEL • DÜSSELDORF

AM: Cruise towards Emmerich-am-Rhein  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem

PM: Cruise towards Düsseldorf

### DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ

AM: Cruise towards Cologne  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Cologne  
Cruise along the Rhine towards Koblenz  
Stroll along the "Deutsches Eck"

### DAY 5 KOBLENZ • MAINZ

AM: Cruise along the Rhine towards Mainz  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(2)</sup>  
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards  
Night spent cruising towards Strasbourg

### DAY 6 STRASBOURG • BREISACH

AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Strasbourg, the European capital  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bird's eye view of Strasbourg from the top of the cathedral  
Cruise towards Breisach  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 BREISACH • BASEL

Excursions for both packages:  
AM: Guided tour of Breisach  
PM: Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(3)</sup>  
Cruise towards Basel

### DAY 8 BASEL • SCHAFFHAUSEN

Excursion for both packages:  
AM: Guided tour of Basel  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Rhine Falls  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk and mini-cruise around the Rhine Falls

### DAY 9 BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Netherlands Open-Air Museum in Arnhem
- Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(3)</sup>
- Basel and its rich cultural offer
- The Rhine Falls, a true wonder of nature



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date



This cruise exists with a biking-adapted program REF. ACB\_BIKPP



DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP					
April	€ 1520	€ 2 235			
July & August	€ 1710	€ 2 425	€ 255	€ 401	€ 482
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1825	€ 2 540			

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BCA\_PP.

(1) Open from March 26<sup>th</sup> to May 17<sup>th</sup>, 2020. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Haarlem. (2) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays. (3) The Unterlinden Museum is closed on Tuesdays, we'll visit the Hansi Museum.

ACB\_PP  
**2020 dates**

April 3 to 11

June 4 to 12

July 4 to 12 / July 20 to 28

August 5 to 13

August 21 to 29

BCA\_PP  
**2020 dates**

April 11 to 19 SOLD OUT

May 11 to 19 / May 27 to June 4

June 12 to 20 / June 26 to July 4

July 12 to 20

July 28 to August 5

August 13 to 21

August 29 to September 6

September 12 to 20

September 28 to October 6 SOLD OUT

October 14 to 22 SOLD OUT





COCHEM

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF\_PP

# Charming sites along the Rhine, Main, Moselle, Neckar and Saar rivers

## From Strasbourg to Luxembourg

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>STRASBOURG</b> Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG (The Rhine and Neckar Rivers)</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Heidelberg <b>PM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Heidelberg
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>HEIDELBERG • MAINZ FRANKFURT (The Neckar, Rhine, and Main Rivers)</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Mainz <b>PM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>FRANKFURT • RÜDESHEIM (The Main and Rhine Rivers)</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Frankfurt Cruise towards Rüdesheim <b>PM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ COCHEM (The romantic Rhine and Moselle Rivers)</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Koblenz Tour of the city with your hostess <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Cochem
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>COCHEM • TRIER (The Moselle Valley)</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Cochem Castle <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Trier
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>TRIER (The Moselle and Saar Rivers) • SAARBURG</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Trier Cruise towards Saarburg <b>PM:</b> Free time to discover the city on your own
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>SAARBURG • REMICH LUXEMBOURG • REMICH (The Saar and Moselle Rivers)</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Remich <b>PM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Luxembourg, visit to a winery and tasting in Remich Gala dinner
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>REMICH</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg.

## Cruise highlights

The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Cochem Castle overlooking the Moselle
- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

April 25 to May 3

June 2 to 10

July 6 to 14

August 11 to 19

September 22 to 30

October 18 to 26



MILTENBERG

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
April & from 16 October	€ 1 425	€ 2 100			
July & August	€ 1 545	€ 2 220	€ 225	€ 276	-
June & September	€ 1 585	€ 2 260			

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



FRANKFURT



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS\_PP

# The Valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

## DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail.  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Canal boat tour through  
Strasbourg by night (subject  
to availability)

## DAY 2 STRASBOURG • FRANKFURT (the Main)

AM: Cruise towards Frankfurt  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Frankfurt  
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour  
of Frankfurt and ascent of the  
Main Tower

## DAY 3 FRANKFURT • COCHEM (the Moselle)

AM: Cruise towards Cochem  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour  
of Cochem Castle  
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic  
hiking in Cochem

## DAY 4 COCHEM • KOBLENZ (the Moselle and the Rhine)

AM: Cruise towards Koblenz  
PM: Explore the old city of Koblenz  
with your hostess

## DAY 5 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM (the Rhine)

AM: Cruise towards Rüdesheim  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim  
by tourist train, wine tasting  
and visit to the Museum  
of Mechanical Musical  
Instruments  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through  
the vineyards in Rüdesheim

## DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim  
PM: Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Gala dinner

## DAY 7 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

The combination of three rivers:  
the enchantment of the Rhine,  
the grace of the Moselle and the  
charm of the Main

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Old Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence of the  
Rhine and the Moselle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships,  
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

May 24 to 30

June 19 to 25

June 29 to July 5

July 5 to 11

July 15 to 21

July 18 to 24

July 24 to 30

July 25 to 31

August 2 to 8

August 13 to 19

August 19 to 25

August 23 to 29

August 25 to 31

September 2 to 8 SOLD OUT

September 11 to 17

September 21 to 27 SOLD OUT

September 25 to October 1 SOLD OUT

October 1 to 7

October 11 to 17

October 13 to 19

October 15 to 21

#### PREMIUM SHIP

May 21 to 27

June 16 to 22

July 13 to 19

September 16 to 22

October 10 to 16

October 24 to 30

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
July & August	€ 1145	€ 1640				
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1205	€ 1700	€ 155	€ 175	€ 166	€ 181
PREMIUM SHIP						
From 16 October	€ 1200	€ 1800				
July	€ 1315	€ 1915				
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1390	€ 1990	€ 175	€ 200	€ 166	€ 181

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



AMSTERDAM

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AST\_PP

# Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley

## From Amsterdam to Strasbourg

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour of Amsterdam <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • The Keukenhof floral gardens <sup>(1)</sup> Free evening Cruise towards Nijmegen
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>NIJMEGEN • KREFELD<sup>(2)</sup></b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Visit to the Kroller Muller Museum <sup>(3)</sup> • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park <sup>(3)</sup> <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Krefeld <sup>(2)</sup>

<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Cologne <b>PM:</b> Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess Cruise towards Königswinter
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Rüdesheim <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Mannheim <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Heidelberg Gala dinner
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>STRASBOURG</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

This cruise can also be done from Strasbourg to Amsterdam (6-day / 5-night) Ref. HSA\_PP  
Contact us for dates & prices

## Cruise highlights

Cruise along the majestic Rhine between Strasbourg and Amsterdam

Discover unique flavours and traditions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Charming Rüdesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North" and its legendary canals
- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Bike ride through the stunning De Hoge Veluwe National Park<sup>(3)</sup>
- Heidelberg, typical German town



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLEMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

April 7 to 13 SOLD OUT

April 10 to 16

April 19 to 25

April 24 to 30

April 26 to May 2

April 30 to May 6

May 2 to 8

May 4 to 10

May 8 to 14

September 30 to October 6

October 11 to 17

October 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

#### PREMIUM SHIP

April 9 to 15

April 20 to 26

June 26 to July 2

July 27 to August 2

August 16 to 22

September 5 to 11

September 30 to October 6

October 22 to 28

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
Until 15 April & from 16 October	€ 855	€ 1 305				
July & August	-	-	€ 155	€ 175	€ 238	€ 248
From 16 April, May, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 145	€ 1 595				
PREMIUM SHIP						
Until 15 April & from 16 October	€ 1 025	€ 1 580				
July & August	€ 1 290	€ 1 845	€ 175	€ 200	€ 238	€ 248
From 16 April, June, September	€ 1 345	€ 1 900				

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 26<sup>th</sup> to May 17<sup>th</sup> 2020. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover in Duisburg.

(3) Except on Mondays: visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.





6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CSJ\_PP

# The mythic Rhine Valley

## Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

### DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

### DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Rüdesheim  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim  
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

### DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ

AM: Cruise towards Koblenz  
PM: Tour of Koblenz with your hostess

### DAY 4 KOBLENZ • MAINZ

AM: Cruise towards Mainz  
PM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>  
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

### DAY 5 MAINZ • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim  
PM: Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Cruise along the romantic Rhine and the Neckar

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Boat ride along the charming canals of Strasbourg
- Rüdesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Heidelberg, typical German town
- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

May 14 to 19  
May 27 to June 1  
July 9 to 14  
July 24 to 29  
July 27 to August 1  
July 31 to August 5  
August 8 to 13  
September 4 to 9  
September 8 to 13  
October 10 to 15  
October 21 to 26  
October 25 to 30

#### PREMIUM SHIP

May 12 to 17  
June 22 to 27  
July 10 to 15  
July 19 to 24  
August 2 to 7  
August 5 to 10  
August 26 to 31  
September 20 to 25  
September 22 to 27  
October 11 to 16

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
From 16 October	€ 840	€ 1 255				
July & August	€ 970	€ 1 385	€ 130	€ 150	€ 128	€ 175
May, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 005	€ 1 420				
PREMIUM SHIP						
July & August	€ 1 155	€ 1 660				
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 190	€ 1 695	€ 150	€ 170	€ 128	€ 175

See excursion details on pages 80 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



NEW

BASEL

## 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. COB\_PP / BCO\_PP<sup>(1)</sup> (opposite direction)

# From Germany to Switzerland through charming Alsace along the Moselle and the romantic Rhine From Cochem to Basel

### DAY 1 COCHEM • RAUENTAL MOSELWEISS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and  
welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 RAUENTAL MOSELWEISS KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM

Excursion proposed:

- AM:** • Guided tour of Koblenz and  
the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress  
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
- PM:** Free evening in the  
Drosselgasse

### DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

**AM:** Cruise towards Mannheim

**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

### DAY 4 STRASBOURG • BREISACH

Full-day excursion proposed:

- The Alsatian Wine Route and  
guided tour of Strasbourg

### DAY 5 BREISACH • BASEL

**AM:** Cruise towards Basel

**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Basel  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Sail along the Romantic Rhine and  
the picturesque Moselle, from the  
attractive city of Basel to the gems  
of Alsace and Germany

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Château du Haut-  
Koenigsbourg, a majestic  
medieval castle
- The Alsatian Wine Route
- Strasbourg, the European  
Capital
- Heidelberg, the face of German  
romanticism
- Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein  
Fortress



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

COB\_PP

**2020 dates**

June 23 to 28

August 5 to 10

September 21 to 26

BCO\_PP

**2020 dates**

June 28 to July 3

August 10 to 15

September 26 to October 1

Cochem

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
August	€1025	€1440				
June & September	€1045	€1460	-	€150	€263	-

See excursion details on pages 78 to 81.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can  
modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Itinerary and excursions for BCO\_PP are different, contact us for the detailed program.



STRASBOURG



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AIJ\_PP

# Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of Holland's treasures

## Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

### DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and  
welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Canal boat tour through  
Amsterdam by night

### DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • LEMMER

AM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Amsterdam and visit to a  
diamond merchant's  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour  
of Amsterdam  
PM: Cruise towards Lemmer

### DAY 3 LEMMER • ENKHUIZEN

AM: Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Giethoorn and  
boat ride on the canals  
Cruise towards Enkhuizen  
PM: Free time to discover  
Enkhuizen on your own

### DAY 4 ENKHUIZEN • HOORN AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Alkmaar and its Cheese  
Museum  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour  
through the polders  
PM: Cruise on the Markermeer  
towards Amsterdam

### DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursion for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral  
gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
PM: Free time to discover  
Amsterdam at your own pace  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
April	€ 800	€ 1199	€ 130	€ 145	€ 207	€ 239

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 26<sup>th</sup> to May 17<sup>th</sup> 2020. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.

## Cruise highlights

Cruise along the most beautiful  
canals and lakes in Holland

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by coach or by bike  
for a tour of its most secret and  
unique spots
- Fishermen's huts typical  
of the Dutch countryside
- The ancestral know-how of  
cheese and clog makers in  
Zaanse Schans



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships,  
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

April 9 to 14  
April 29 to May 4





THE KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

## 5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. ANV\_PP / AAV\_PP (opposite direction)

# Blooming season in Holland From Antwerp to Amsterdam

### DAY 1 ANTWERP

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Explore the old city with  
your hostess

### DAY 2 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

Day spent cruising through  
the inland seas of Holland  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

**AM:** Cruise towards Utrecht  
**PM:** Excursions for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral  
gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
• Canal boat tour through  
Amsterdam by night

### DAY 4 AMSTERDAM

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Amsterdam and visit to a  
diamond merchant's  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of  
Amsterdam  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans  
Free evening

### DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



Zaanse Schans

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
April & May	€ 585	€ 850	€ 110	€ 125	€ 141	€ 151
PREMIUM SHIP						
April & July	€ 685	€ 1 020	€ 125	€ 140	€ 141	€ 151

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. AAV\_PP.

(1) Open from March 26<sup>th</sup> to May 17<sup>th</sup> 2020.

## Cruise highlights

5 days to discover Holland  
and its traditions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Amsterdam  
and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch  
village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships,  
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### ANV\_PP 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

April 5 to 9  
April 6 to 10  
~~April 7 to 11 SOLD OUT~~  
April 9 to 13  
April 10 to 14  
April 12 to 16  
April 15 to 19  
April 17 to 21  
April 18 to 22  
April 20 to 24  
April 22 to 26  
April 25 to 29  
April 26 to 30  
April 28 to May 2  
May 4 to 8

#### PREMIUM SHIP

~~April 16 to 20 SOLD OUT~~

### AAV\_PP 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

April 1 to 5  
April 2 to 6  
April 3 to 7  
April 5 to 9  
April 6 to 10  
April 11 to 15  
April 13 to 17  
~~April 14 to 18 SOLD OUT~~  
April 16 to 20  
April 18 to 22  
April 21 to 25  
April 22 to 26  
April 24 to 28  
April 30 to May 4

#### PREMIUM SHIP

April 12 to 16  
July 20 to 24



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PRAGUE

## 9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP (opposite direction)

# The majestic Elbe and Vltava Rivers

From Berlin to Prague

**DAY 1 BERLIN TEGEL**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 BERLIN TEGEL • NEDLITZ  
WUSTERWITZ**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Guided tour of Berlin  
**PM:** • The gardens of the Sanssouci  
Palace

**DAY 3 WUSTERWITZ • MAGDEBURG**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Magdeburg  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

**DAY 4 WITTENBERG**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Wittenberg  
**PM:** Cruise towards Meissen

**DAY 5 MEISSEN • DRESDEN**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Guided tour of Meissen  
**PM:** • Guided tour of Dresden

**DAY 6 DRESDEN • USTI**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• The Elbe Sandstone  
Mountains  
**PM:** Cruise towards Usti

**DAY 7 USTI • ROUDNICE • KRALUPY**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Litomerice  
**PM:** Cruise towards Kralupy

**DAY 8 KRALUPY • ROZTOKY  
PRAGUE**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Guided tour of Prague's Old  
Town  
**PM:** • Discover Prague's Castle  
District  
Gala dinner

**DAY 9 PRAGUE**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



THE ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP					
March, April & from 16 October	€ 2 170	€ 3 140			
July & August	€ 2 290	€ 3 260	€ 255	€ 535	-
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 2 405	€ 3 375			

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. PGB\_PP.

## Cruise highlights

Only with CroisiEurope: cruise on board a paddle riverboat  
Setting us apart from the rest: our ship moors in Prague

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Golden Prague



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

BPG\_PP  
**2020 dates**

March 26 to April 3

~~April 3 to 11 SOLD OUT~~

April 11 to 19

~~April 19 to 27 SOLD OUT~~

April 27 to May 5 SOLD OUT

~~May 5 to 13 SOLD OUT~~

~~May 13 to 21 SOLD OUT~~

May 21 to 29

May 29 to June 6

~~June 6 to 14 SOLD OUT~~

~~June 14 to 22 SOLD OUT~~

June 22 to 30

June 30 to July 8

July 8 to 16 / July 16 to 24

~~July 24 to August 1 SOLD OUT~~

August 1 to 9

August 9 to 17

August 17 to 25

August 25 to September 2

~~September 2 to 10 SOLD OUT~~

~~September 10 to 18 SOLD OUT~~

~~September 18 to 26 SOLD OUT~~

~~September 26 to October 4 SOLD OUT~~

~~October 4 to 12 SOLD OUT~~

~~October 12 to 20 SOLD OUT~~

~~October 20 to 28 SOLD OUT~~

PGB\_PP  
**2020 dates**

March 26 to April 3

~~April 3 to 11 SOLD OUT~~

~~April 11 to 19 SOLD OUT~~

~~April 19 to 27 SOLD OUT~~

April 27 to May 5

~~May 5 to 13 SOLD OUT~~

~~May 13 to 21 SOLD OUT~~

~~May 21 to 29 SOLD OUT~~

June 6 to 14 / June 14 to 22

June 22 to 30

June 30 to July 8

July 8 to 16 / July 16 to 24

July 24 to August 1

August 1 to 9

August 9 to 17

August 17 to 25

August 25 to September 2

~~September 2 to 10~~

~~September 10 to 18 SOLD OUT~~

~~September 18 to 26~~

~~September 26 to October 4 SOLD OUT~~

~~October 4 to 12~~

~~October 12 to 20~~

~~October 20 to 28~~



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8 - day itinerary)

REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP (opposite direction)

# The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea From Berlin to Copenhagen

**DAY 1 BERLIN SPANDAU (Germany)**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 BERLIN SPANDAU EBERSWALDE**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
**PM:** Cruise towards Eberswalde

**DAY 3 EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland)**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Oderberg  
passing through the  
Niederfinow Boat Lift  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• The Chorin Abbey  
Cruise towards Szczecin

**DAY 4 SZCZECIN • WOLGAST (Germany)**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Szczecin  
**PM:** Cruise towards Wolgast

**DAY 5 WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE Island of Usedom • Island of Rügen • LAUTERBACH**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Guided tour of the island of Usedom  
**PM:** • Guided tour of the island of Rügen

**DAY 6 LAUTERBACH • STRALSUND**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Guided tour of Greifswald  
**PM:** • Guided tour of Stralsund  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 STRALSUND • Sassnitz Trelleborg • Copenhagen (Denmark)**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Coach transfer to Sassnitz  
and ferry crossing to Trelleborg  
Enjoy lunch on your own  
Coach transfer to Copenhagen  
Night at a 4-star hotel

**DAY 8 Copenhagen**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Copenhagen  
**PM:** Lunch on your own  
End of your journey

## Cruise highlights

8-day trip with a 6-day cruise  
Passage through the impressive  
Niederfinow Boat Lift

**INCLUDED:** Copenhagen Package

- Visit the capital of Denmark,  
a perfect blend of history and  
modernity

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel  
of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes  
of the islands of Usedom and  
Rügen



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**

**BSD\_PP  
2020 dates**

May 14 to 21  
May 26 to June 2  
June 29 to July 6  
July 5 to 12  
July 11 to 18  
August 10 to 17  
August 14 to 21  
August 26 to September 2  
September 7 to 14

**SBL\_PP  
2020 dates**

May 19 to 26  
June 28 to July 5  
July 4 to 11  
July 16 to 23  
August 3 to 10  
August 19 to 26  
August 31 to September 7  
September 12 to 19  
September 24 to October 1

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP					
May, June, July, August & September	€1700	€ 2 435	€ 200	€ 349	-

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SBL\_PP.



# Our excursions - Northern Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ALKMAAR

**LENGTH: 3.5 hours**

Departure by coach for Alkmaar. Alkmaar is a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Waag (weigh house building), dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century, the Town Hall dating from the 16<sup>th</sup> century, the Grote or Sint-Laurenskerk (St. Lawrence church) and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, noteworthy facades and canals all partake in the particular atmosphere of this city. However, Alkmaar is particularly known for its cheese. Inside the weigh house building, a guided visit to the Cheese Museum will teach you all about the various steps to making dairy products. You'll discover the beautifully ornate cheese presses and various other implements and tools used to make cheese and butter over the centuries. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

**CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP, page 74.**

### ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND COLMAR

**LENGTH: 9 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of downtown Colmar, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, the "Little Venice" district, St. Martin's Church and the Koifuss (also known as the "Ancienne Douane" building). We'll enjoy lunch in the city (or its surroundings) before driving up the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernai.

**CRUISE REF. SBS\_PP, page 149.**

### AMSTERDAM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the De Gooyer Windmill, the tallest wooden mill in the Netherlands at 26.6 meters high. We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

**CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / ABU\_PP / ACB\_PP / ACV\_PP / AIJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / AST\_PP / BCA\_PP, pages 68, 71, 74, 75, 98 and 104.**

### AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

**LENGTH: 1.5 hours**

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for our canal boat tour. We'll pass by the Port of Amsterdam and glide further into the "Venice of the North" along the renowned Amsterdam canals, providing an ideal vantage point on the city's wonderful architecture.

**If the boat is moored far away from the city centre, a supplement will have to be booked and paid on board (5€).**

**CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / ABU\_PP / ACV\_PP / AIJ\_PP / AMB\_PP / ANV\_PP / AST\_PP / BMA\_PP, pages 71, 74, 75, 98, 104 and 106.**

### BASEL

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach to the city centre for a guided tour on foot of Basel. Our stroll will take us through the longstanding Grossbasel section and its numerous passages and medieval monuments such as the Basel Minster protestant cathedral, the Market Square dominated by a dark-red, ornate City Hall, and the famous "Freie Strasse" - one of the main transit routes in the Middle Ages,

it has become the most trendy shopping area in the city.

**CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP / BCO\_PP / COB\_PP, pages 68 and 73.**

### BERLIN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / BSD\_PP / PGB\_PP / SBL\_PP, pages 76, 77 and 106.**

### BERLIN BY NIGHT

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A true no mans' land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futuristic vision of the German capital.

**Panoramic tour by coach with stops to take pictures and a walk on the Potsdamer Platz.**

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP, page 106.**

### BREISACH

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Guided tour on foot of the old town of Breisach, a city along the Rhine. The romanesque St. Stephansmünster cathedral overlooks this lovely German town with a European feel, characterized by its Romanesque and Gothic elements from the late 12<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. Our tour will end with a tasting of local wine\*. We'll return on board.

**CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP, page 68.**

### BREMEN

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP, page 106.**

### CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite

summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room) and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP, page 106.**

### CHORIN ABBEY

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13<sup>th</sup>-century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the Mastercard of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant centre for architecture in the Middle-Ages.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP, page 77.**

### COCHEM CASTLE

**LENGTH: 1.5 hours**

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style. After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

**CRUISE REF. SRF\_PP / SFS\_PP, pages 69 and 70.**

### COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistorical to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

**The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.**

**CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP, page 68.**

### COLOGNE

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior facades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time. Return by coach.

**CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / ACV\_PP / BCA\_PP, pages 68 and 98.**

### COPENHAGEN

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital,

starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the seafloor.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP, page 77.**

## DRESDEN

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmarkt Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VW) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, page 76.**

## ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13<sup>th</sup> century. During the 20<sup>th</sup> century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, page 76.**

## FRANKFURT

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15<sup>th</sup> century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP, pages 69, 70, 102 and 104.**

## GIETHOORN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach to reach Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town. Our trip will take us on a one-hour boat ride along the canals for an original discovery of this typical village. You'll be enchanted by the beautiful scenery of this town by the water and the welcoming spirit that suffuses the air. Before heading back to Lemmer, you will have some free time to wander about the humpback bridges or small footbridges spanning the canals.

**CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP, page 74.**

## GREIFSWALD

**LENGTH: 4.25 hours**

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP, page 77.**

## HAARLEM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries.

**CRUISE REF. ACV\_PP, page 98.**

## HANOVER

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhauser before heading for the 18<sup>th</sup>-century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's "Nana" statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15<sup>th</sup>-century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city centre before returning to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP, page 106.**

## HAUT-KËNIGSBURG CASTLE, THE WINE ROUTE & STRASBOURG

**LENGTH: 10 hours**

You'll visit Haut-Koenigsbourg Castle, which dominates the valley. Built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, it was witness to centuries of European conflicts and rivalries between regional lords, kings, and emperors. It was owned by many illustrious figures, including the Hapsburg Monarchy and German Emperor Wilhelm II, who decided to turn the fortress into a museum celebrating the Middle Ages. After, we'll continue along the Wine Route in Alsace. We'll stop at a wine cellar to enjoy a tasting\* and have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll return to Strasbourg, the capital of Alsace. You'll see the major sites and monuments that make the city so famous, included the legendary Kammerzell House, Petite France, and the old section of the city dotted with covered bridges.

**CRUISE REF. BCO\_PP / COB\_PP, page 73.**

## HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration.

Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old town. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / AST\_PP / BCO\_PP / COB\_PP / CSJ\_PP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP, pages 69 to 73 and 104.**

## ISLAND OF RÜGEN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP, page 77.**

## ISLAND OF USEDOM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP, page 77.**

## KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral gardens extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the gardens! In the 15<sup>th</sup> century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

**The Keukenhof floral gardens are open from March 26<sup>th</sup> to May 17<sup>th</sup>, 2020.**

**CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / ABU\_PP / ACB\_PP / AIJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / AST\_PP / BCA\_PP, pages 68, 71, 74, 75 and 104.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

## KRÖLLER MÜLLER MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Kröller Müller Museum located in the Hoge Veluwe National park, one of the country's largest national parks. In this museum you will find an important collection of canvases by Van Gogh as well as his contemporaries, including Picasso, Seurat and Monet to name a few. In the museum grounds, you will discover an incredible collection of modern sculptures.

Closed on Mondays (except on public holidays) and on January 1<sup>st</sup>, replaced by a visit to the Dutch open-air museum in Arnhem.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / AST\_PP, pages 71 and 104.

## KOBLENZ AND THE EHRENBREITSTEIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

In the very heart of the picturesque regions around the Rhine and Moselle, Koblenz is surrounded by four low Rhineland mountain ranges and offers visitors a rich panel of cultural monuments and historic buildings. We will be able to see the "Liebfrauenkirche" (the Church of Our Lady) and the Deutsches Eck (German corner) from where we can see the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers. We'll then take the funicular up to visit the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress from where the views over the town, the Rhine and the Moselle are breathtaking.

CRUISE REF. BCO\_PP / COB\_PP, page 73.

## LITOMERICE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting\* before returning to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, page 76.

## LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Centre, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to Remich. We'll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting\*. You'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we'll return on board our ship.

In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.

CRUISE REF. SRF\_PP, page 69.

## MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt's "Roman Road" in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the Magdalenenkapelle, St. Peter's Church,

Wallonerkerche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John's Church. We'll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, pages 76 and 106.

## MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We'll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we'll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we'll visit the Gutenberg Museum (closed on Mondays), the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

For cruise ref. ACV\_PP: 3.5 hours, return by coach to Worms.

CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP / CSJ\_PP / SRF\_PP, pages 68, 69, 72 and 98.

## MEISSEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, page 76.

## MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyard. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers' mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Ems, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36km voyage to the Dollart.

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP, page 106.

## MUNSTER AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for Eguisheim, a charming village along the Alsatian Wine Route. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets lined with colourful, half-timbered houses typical of the region. We'll see the parish church dedicated to Saint Peter and Saint Paul, as well as the lower castle on Saint Leon Square. We'll then continue on to Munster, well-known, of course, for its cheese. We'll visit the ruins of the ancient abbey of Saint Gregory, the Stork Tower, the city hall and more. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch.

This customary meal includes delicious farm products such as meat pies, smoked meats, braised apples, Munster cheese and bilberry tarts. The afternoon will be dedicated to discovering the Alsatian Wine Route. We'll pass through magnificent villages in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste\* the famous white wines of Alsace.

CRUISE REF. SBS\_PP, page 149.

## NIENBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP, page 106.

## POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, pages 76 and 106.

## PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, page 76.

## PRAGUE: OLD TOWN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vltava River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia. We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinsky Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder



Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, page 76.**

**RHINE FALLS**

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for an excursion to the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover Laufen Castle (exterior) and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

**CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP, page 68.**

**RÜDESHEIM**

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rüdesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rüdesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seigneurial residence from the 16<sup>th</sup> century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting\* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments. The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18<sup>th</sup> to the 20<sup>th</sup> centuries spread out on more than 4,000 ft². Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rüdesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / AST\_PP / CSJ\_PP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP, pages 69, 70, 71, 72 and 104.**

**STRALSUND**

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johanniskloster built in 1254. From the Old Market Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13<sup>th</sup> century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP, page 77.**

**STRASBOURG**

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set off for a guided tour of the European Capital starting with a panoramic tour of the town which will take us through many of the town's districts, including the "German Quarter" and the European district (passing the Palace of Europe, the Human Rights Building and the European Parliament Building). We'll continue with a guided walking tour around the Cathedral before ambling down the Petite France District, a famous neighbourhood in Strasbourg beloved by the locals and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

**CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP, page 68.**

**STRASBOURG: PANORAMIC TOUR AND VISIT ON FOOT**

**LENGTH: 3.75 hours**

We'll set out on a guided tour of the capital of Europe. We'll begin our tour through several different neighborhoods in the city: the German quarter located around the famous Place de la Republique and

the European quarter's Palace of Europe, European Court of Human Rights, and the European Parliament. We'll continue our visit to the Cathedral, where you'll also be able to see the legendary Kammerzell House. We'll then continue on to the Petite France quarter, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988, and its lovely canals, half-timbered houses and small streets. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city. Following our tour, we'll return to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / ACV\_PP, page 98 and 104.**

**STRASBOURG (boat tour)**

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

**CRUISE REF. CSJ\_PP / SBS\_PP / SFS\_PP, pages 70, 72 and 149.**

**SZCZECIN**

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP, page 77.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



## THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hof van Nieuwkoop and the Rusthofje. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AMB\_PP / ANV\_PP / BMA\_PP, page 106.

## THE NETHERLANDS OPEN-AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM

Departure from Nijmegen :

LENGTH: 3.5 hours - unguided tour

Departure from Wesel :

LENGTH: 5.5 hours - guided tour

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesteryear. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections

centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

REF. AST\_PP: Only on Mondays, when the Kröller Müller Museum is closed.

Departure from Nijmegen:

CRUISE REF. AST\_PP.

Departure from Wesel, return on board in Düsseldorf:

CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / ACV\_PP / BCA\_PP, pages 68 and 98.

## TRIER

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt - the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

CRUISE REF. SRF\_PP, page 69.

## VOLENDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AIJ\_PP / AMB\_PP / ANV\_PP / BMA\_PP, pages 74, 75 a,d 106.

## WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melanchthon House instead.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP, page 76.



*Biking in the polders*

# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

## AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / ABU\_PP / ACB\_PP / ACV\_PP / AIJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / AST\_PP / BCA\_PP, pages 68, 71, 74, 75, 98 and 104.

## BIKING THROUGH THE POLDERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoorn and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the IJsselmeer, Hoorn was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17<sup>th</sup>-century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoorn to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoorn itself are dotted with biking and walking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriese Omringdijk—an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. You'll get to see old windmills.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP, page 74.

## BIKING THROUGH THE DE HOGE VELUWE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a great bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park, home to diverse forests, shifting sands, red deer, wild boars, and mouflons. Set out on a pleasurable tour of this magnificent natural reserve.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike. Unguided tour.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / AST\_PP, pages 71 and 104.

## BIRD'S EYE VIEW OF STRASBOURG FROM THE TOP OF THE CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the unknown, out-of-the-way, and secret places holding the hidden treasures of the Alsatian capital. At the end of our tour, we'll climb the 330 steps taking us to the top of the city's cathedral. Along the way up the spiral staircase there are many windows and places to stop and admire the views. The many sloping roofs in Strasbourg are lovely, and you'll have unforgettable views.

You must be in good physical health to walk up the 330 stairs. The top of the cathedral is closed on May 1<sup>st</sup>.

CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / BCA\_PP, page 68.

## FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial centre in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUS\_PP / SFS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP, pages 70, 100, 102 and 104.

## TOURING RHINELAND VINEYARDS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Leaving from Mainz, you'll travel to either Nierstein or Nackenheim to discover the largest German wine-growing territory in the area: the Rheinhessen. We'll settle in for an open-air wagon ride, where we'll be able to take in the magnificent views of the Rhine. We'll also enjoy a traditional bread, wine\* and cold-cut snack from the region. We'll return on board the ship in Worms or Mainz depending on the program.

CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / ACV\_PP / BCA\_PP / CSJ\_PP, pages 68, 72 and 98.

## WALK AROUND THE RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Admire the largest waterfall in Europe up close and feel the force of the roaring falls. A boat will bring us to the mighty rock located virtually in the middle of the waterfall. We'll continue on a walk (approximately 1 hour) around the falls, following the footsteps of tourists who have been awed by this natural phenomenon for centuries.

CRUISE REF. ACB\_PP / ACV\_PP / BCA\_PP, pages 68 and 98.

## PANORAMIC HIKING IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll depart on foot for a walk along the Moselle before crossing the bridge leading to the old town of Cochem. You'll get to admire the picturesque streets lined with half-timbered houses, St Martin's Church, the Capuchin Monastery and Church and the marketplace. Our path will then lead us outside the town through a wild natural reserve all the way to Cochem Castle (Reichsburg) which overlooks the whole town. From there, we'll encounter gorgeous views over Cochem and the Moselle. We'll pass by the "Tummelchen" area, offering a view on the castle, before returning to our ship via the upper part of town.

CRUISE REF. SFS\_PP, page 70.

## HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll go to the centre of Rüdesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19<sup>th</sup> century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

CRUISE REF. CSJ\_PP / SFS\_PP, pages 70 and 72.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.







## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### THE DANUBE

- Vast choice of 5- to 12-day cruises
- Integral discovery of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube River crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship
- The Danube Delta, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve
- The Pannonian steppe grasslands, where nature remains wild and untouched on the banks of the Tisza River



# CENTRAL EUROPE



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VBV\_PP

# The many faces of the Danube

## Round-trip cruise from Vienna

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>VIENNA (Austria)</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>VIENNA</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Vienna <b>PM:</b> Free time or guided tour of authentic Vienna and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus <sup>(1,2)</sup>

<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>BUDAPEST (Hungary)</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Budapest <b>PM:</b> Explore the covered market with your hostess or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Bratislava <b>PM:</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Bratislava Gala dinner
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>VIENNA</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

### Cruise highlights

Discover 3 major capital cities in Central Europe

- Imperial Vienna
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Bratislava and its unique charm

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Authentic Vienna and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus<sup>(1,2)</sup>
- Budapest and its covered market
- The Gellert baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup>

- ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
- FREE WIFI**
- PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date



Vienna, Belvedere Palace

**2019 dates**  
November 3 to 7  
November 7 to 11  
November 11 to 15  
November 15 to 19  
November 19 to 23

**2020 dates**  
March 16 to 20  
March 20 to 24  
March 24 to 28  
March 28 to April 1  
~~April 1 to 5 SOLD OUT~~  
April 5 to 9  
October 22 to 26  
October 26 to 30  
October 30 to November 3

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP						
November 2019 March, April & October 2020	€ 715	€ 1 045	€ 130	€ 150	€ 86	-

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.





BRATISLAVA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB\_PP

# Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>VIENNA (Austria)</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>MELK • DÜRNSTEIN</b> AM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey PM: Explore Dürnstein with your hostess
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) KALOCSA (Hungary)</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Bratislava • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Hiking in the Little Carpathians PM: Cruise towards Kalocsa
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>KALOCSA</b> AM: Excursion for both packages: • The wild Puszta plain and a horse show PM: Cruise towards Budapest
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>BUDAPEST</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Budapest • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour of Budapest PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa <sup>(1)</sup> Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening

<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM</b> AM: Free time to discover Esztergom on your own Cruise towards Vienna Gala dinner
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>VIENNA</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes PM: Excursions for both packages: • The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum • Viennese music concert <sup>(1,2)</sup>
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>VIENNA</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



MELK ABBEY

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
July & August	€ 1345	€ 1925				
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1400	€ 1980	€ 170	€ 200	€ 287	€ 320
PREMIUM SHIP						
April	€ 1460	€ 2159				
May, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1640	€ 2339	€ 200	€ 230	€ 287	€ 320

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Not included in the packages.

<sup>(2)</sup> Subject to availability.

## Cruise highlights

Cruise through wonderful capitals  
and legendary places

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Melk Abbey, Bratislava and the wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg


**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**

**FREE WIFI**

**PRM CABIN** available on some ships,  
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

This cruise exists with a biking-  
adapted program REF. WBB\_BIKPP

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

May 18 to 25 SOLD OUT  
May 25 to June 1

June 1 to 8

June 8 to 15

June 15 to 22 SOLD OUT

June 22 to 29

June 29 to July 6

July 6 to 13

July 13 to 20

July 20 to 27

July 27 to August 3

August 10 to 17

August 24 to 31

August 31 to September 7

September 7 to 14 SOLD OUT

September 14 to 21

September 21 to 28

September 28 to October 5

October 5 to 12

October 12 to 19

#### PREMIUM SHIP

April 9 to 16

April 16 to 23

May 4 to 11

September 21 to 28

October 15 to 22



VIENNA, SCHÖNBRUNN CASTLE PARK

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUC\_PP / PAC\_PP\* (opposite direction)

# The many faces of the Danube

## From Budapest to Passau

### DAY 1 BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and  
welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

### DAY 2 BUDAPEST • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

AM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour  
of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour  
of Budapest  
PM: Cruise towards Bratislava

### DAY 3 BRATISLAVA • VIENNA (Austria)

AM: Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour  
of Bratislava  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the  
Little Carpathians  
PM: Cruise towards Vienna  
Free evening or excursion for  
both packages:  
• Discover Vienna by night

### DAY 4 VIENNA

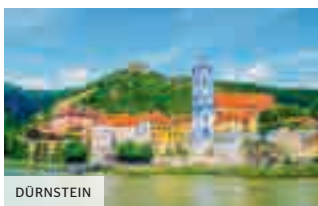
Excursions for both packages:  
AM: • Guided tour of Schönbrunn  
Palace and Vienna  
PM: • The Hofburg and the Sisi  
Museum  
• Viennese music concert<sup>(1,2)</sup>

### DAY 5 MELK • PASSAU (Germany)

Excursions for both packages:  
AM: • Guided tour of Dürnstein  
PM: • Visit Melk Abbey  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 PASSAU

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



DÜRNSTEIN

## Cruise highlights

Discover 3 major capital cities  
in Central Europe

- Imperial Vienna
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Bratislava and its unique charm

### OPTIONAL EXCURSION:

- Melk Abbey, a true wonder  
of Baroque architecture



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships,  
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

BUC\_PP  
**2020 dates**

### STANDARD SHIP

May 20 to 25 / May 30 to June 4  
June 9 to 14

### PREMIUM SHIP

May 18 to 23 / May 28 to June 2  
May 29 to June 3  
June 7 to 12 / June 27 to July 2  
July 3 to 8 / July 27 to August 1  
August 16 to 21  
September 15 to 20  
October 9 to 14

PAC\_PP  
**2020 dates**

### STANDARD SHIP

May 25 to 30  
June 3 to 8 / June 4 to 9  
June 14 to 19  
August 12 to 17

### PREMIUM SHIP

~~May 13 to 18 SOLD OUT~~  
~~May 23 to 28 SOLD OUT~~  
~~June 2 to 7 SOLD OUT~~  
~~June 12 to 17 SOLD OUT~~  
~~June 22 to 27~~  
July 12 to 17  
August 11 to 16  
September 10 to 15  
~~September 13 to 18 SOLD OUT~~

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
May & June	€ 1 065	€ 1 535	€ 130	€ 150	€ 294	€ 322
PREMIUM SHIP						
July & August	€ 1 225	€ 1 755	€ 150	€ 170	€ 294	€ 322
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 280	€ 1 810				

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. \* Ask for detailed program of the opposite-direction cruise, ref. PAC\_PP. Itinerary and excursion packages are different.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

2020  
**PASSION  
PLAY**  
OBERAMMERGAU



OBERAMMERGAU PASSION PLAY

## 8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY

REF. OPB\_PP / OBP\_PP (opposite direction)

# Combine a cruise on the Danube with the Oberammergau Passion Play From Munich to Budapest

**DAY 1 Munich • Oberammergau**  
**PM:** Meet up at the Munich airport  
Transfer to your hotel in  
Oberammergau

**DAY 2 Oberammergau  
The Passion Play**  
**AM:** Transfer by coach to the village  
Time on your own to stroll and  
take in the atmosphere  
**PM:** Transfer to the theatre for the  
performance of the spectacular  
Passion Play  
Transfer by coach to the hotel

**DAY 3 Oberammergau • PASSAU**  
**AM:** Transfer by coach to Passau  
**PM:** Enjoy time on your own in  
the city  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 4 PASSAU • VIENNA**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit of Melk Abbey  
Cruise towards Vienna  
**PM:** • Guided tour of Vienna by  
night

**DAY 5 VIENNA**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn  
Palace  
**PM:** Free time or horse-drawn  
carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(1)</sup>  
Gala dinner

**DAY 6 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST**  
**AM:** Free time in Esztergom  
**PM:** Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Budapest by night

**DAY 7 BUDAPEST**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Budapest by bike  
Free time or guided visit  
of the Gellert baths<sup>(2)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

**DAY 8 BUDAPEST**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Due to the limited nature of these performances and increased demand, special terms and conditions apply to this program. Please consult with your cruise specialist for more information.

## Cruise highlights

The idyllic landscapes of the  
Wachau Valley

5-night Danube cruise plus a  
2-night package in a 3-star hotel LS  
including orchestra-seat tickets  
to the Passion Play

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Discover Vienna and Budapest  
by night
- Imperial Vienna and  
Schönbrunn Palace



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**

OPB\_PP  
**2020 dates**  
July 20 to 27

OBP\_PP  
**2020 dates**  
June 17 to 24  
July 17 to 24  
August 26 to September 2

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP						
July & August	€ 2 335	€ 3 494			OPB: € 218	OPB: € 236
June	€ 2 399	€ 3 558	-	€ 185	OBP: € 294	OBP: € 322

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Drinks are only included on board. During the pre- or post-cruise extended stay in Oberammergau, drinks are not included.





BRATISLAVA

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAV\_PP

# Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

## Round-trip cruise from Linz

- DAY 1 LINZ (Austria)**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 VIENNA**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes  
**PM:** Excursions for both packages:  
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum  
• Discover Vienna by night

**DAY 3 BUDAPEST (Hungary)**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Budapest  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest

- DAY 4 BUDAPEST • The Puszta**  
Excursion proposed:  
• Full-day excursion to the wild Puszta plain (lunch included)

**DAY 5 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Bratislava  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians  
Gala dinner

**DAY 6 DÜRNSTEIN • MELK (Austria)**  
**AM:** Explore Dürnstein with your hostess  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Melk Abbey

**DAY 7 LINZ**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
July & August	€ 1180	€ 1745				
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1355	€ 1920	€ 155	€ 175	€ 304	€ 337

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.  
**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

### Cruise highlights

Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
  - Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg
  - The wild Puszta plain
  - Bratislava and its unique charm
  - Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

- May 9 to 15  
May 15 to 21 SOLD OUT  
May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT  
May 27 to June 2 SOLD OUT  
June 2 to 8  
June 24 to 30  
June 30 to July 6 SOLD OUT  
July 6 to 12 SOLD OUT  
July 12 to 18 SOLD OUT  
July 18 to 24 SOLD OUT  
July 24 to 30 SOLD OUT  
July 30 to August 5  
August 5 to 11  
August 11 to 17  
August 17 to 23 SOLD OUT  
August 23 to 29 SOLD OUT  
August 29 to September 4 SOLD OUT  
September 4 to 10  
September 26 to October 2  
October 2 to 8  
October 8 to 14 SOLD OUT



BELGRADE

## 12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP\* (opposite direction)

# Stunning Iron Gates and the Danube bend From Linz to Tulcea

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>LINZ (Austria)</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>MELK • VIENNA</b> Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey Excursion for both packages: • Viennese music concert <sup>(1-2)</sup>
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes PM: Cruise towards Bratislava Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Bratislava • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Hiking in the Little Carpathians
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>BUDAPEST (Hungary)</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Budapest • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour of Budapest PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa <sup>(1)</sup> Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>BUDAPEST • KALOCSA MOHACS • BEZDAN (Serbia)</b> AM: Excursion for both packages: • The wild Puszta plain and a horse show PM: Cruise towards Novi Sad
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>NOVI SAD • BELGRADE</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Novi Sad • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Novi Sad and a walk to the Petrovaradin fortress PM: Cruise towards Belgrade Excursion for both packages: • Traditional evening in Belgrade

<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>BELGRADE • DONJI MILANOVAC</b> AM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Belgrade • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour of Belgrade PM: Cruise towards Donji Milanovac
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>DONJI MILANOVAC THE IRON GATES</b> Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates Gala dinner
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>RUSE (Bulgaria)</b> AM: Excursions for both packages: • Sightseeing tour of the Rusenski Lom valley PM: • Guided tour of Ruse
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>RUSE • GIURGIU (Romania) OLTENITA</b> Full-day excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Bucharest
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>TULCEA</b> AM: Cruise towards Tulcea PM: Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> The Danube Delta • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> The Danube Delta on a speed boat
<b>DAY 12</b>	<b>TULCEA</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
June & September	€ 2 240	€ 3 210	€ 230	€ 300	€ 477	€ 558
PREMIUM SHIP						
April	€ 2 150	€ 3 270	€ 300	€ 340	€ 477	€ 558
July & August	€ 2 320	€ 3 440				
May, June & September	€ 2 455	€ 3 575				

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. \* Ask for detailed program of the opposite-direction cruise, ref. TUL\_PP. Itinerary and excursion packages are different.

(1) Not included in the packages. (2) Subject to availability.

## Cruise highlights

Cruise through 6 countries and cultures  
Discover the idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates and the Danube bend up to the Delta

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
- Fantastic Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- Belgrade by coach or by bike
- The Rusenski Lom river valley
- Ruse and its astonishing features
- Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodina



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

LIT\_PP  
**2020 dates**

### STANDARD SHIP

June 20 to July 1 **SOLD OUT**  
September 26 to October 7

### PREMIUM SHIP

April 24 to May 5  
May 10 to 21 / May 16 to 27  
June 7 to 18  
July 9 to 20 / July 31 to August 11  
August 22 to September 2  
September 13 to 24

TUL\_PP  
**2020 dates**

### STANDARD SHIP

May 26 to June 6  
July 17 to 28  
September 1 to 12

### PREMIUM SHIP

April 29 to May 10  
May 5 to 16 / May 27 to June 7  
July 20 to 31  
August 11 to 22  
September 2 to 13

# Our excursions - Central Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

**In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.**

CRUISE REF. VBV\_PP, page 86.

### BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP, page 91.

### BELGRADE, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialties in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP, page 91.

### BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle (outsides), first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll

head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace (outsides), completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathányi. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / LIT\_PP / PAV\_PP / TUL\_PP / VBV\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 86, 87, 88, 90 and 91.

### BUCHAREST (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means 'joy' in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

**The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.**

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP, page 91.

### BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sisi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Széchenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / LIT\_PP / OPB\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / VBV\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 86 to 91, 102 and 104.

### BUDAPEST, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / LIT\_PP / OPB\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / SBU\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87, 88, 89, 91, 102 and 104.

### BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fishermen's Bastion. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / OPB\_PP / OPB\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP, pages 89, 102 and 104.

### DÜRNSTEIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine\* and the local specialties as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP, pages 88 and 102.

### MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, over-looking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / LIT\_PP / OPB\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87 to 91, 102 and 104.



## NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20<sup>th</sup> century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city centre on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

**CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP, page 91.**

## NUREMBERG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Centre Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialties, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

**CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP / SBU\_PP / BUS\_PP, pages 100, 102 and 104.**

## PUSZTA (half day)

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy\*) and some "pogacsa" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

**CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87 and 91.**

## PUSZTA (full day)

**LENGTH: 7.5 hours**

We'll set out by coach then aboard a charabanc to discover the Hungarian plain called the Puszta. We'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy\*) and some "pogacsa" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a lunch of specialties in a traditional tavern animated by Hungarian musicians. After lunch, we'll visit the village of Kecskemét on foot and return to the ship in the afternoon.

**CRUISE REF. PAV\_PP, page 90.**

## REGENSBURG

**LENGTH: 4.25 hours**

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle-Ages.

**CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP, pages 100, 102 and 104.**

## ROTHENBURG

**LENGTH: 5.25 hours**

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15<sup>th</sup>-century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St. James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialties.

**CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP / SBU\_PP / BUS\_PP, pages 100, 102 and 104.**

## RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnaldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine\*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP, page 91.

## RUSENSKI LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to the valley of Rusenski Lom to visit the Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo which belong to the UNESCO World Heritage List. In this valley, located in North-Eastern Bulgaria, several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to Ivanovo. The first hermits hewed their cells and their churches out of solid rock. The 14<sup>th</sup>-century murals bear witness to the exceptional skills of the artists belonging to the Tarnovo Artistic School. We'll discover the 13<sup>th</sup>-century St. Michael the Archangel Chapel which houses 14<sup>th</sup>-century paintings showing exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion will continue with a visit to the Medieval Fortified Town of Cherven, offering magnificent panoramic views.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP, page 91.

## THE DANUBE DELTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll board a tourist pleasure boat to start our visit of the Danube Delta. The site is one of the 300 international biosphere reserves under UNESCO's program to try to measure the impact of Man on the environment. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1,200 varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its many lakes and swamps. Keep your eyes peeled for some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants, glossy ibis or other species.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP, page 91.

## THE HOFBURG AND THE SISI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sisi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchic lives.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / PAV\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87, 88 and 90.

## VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city centre and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

CRUISE REF. VBV\_PP, page 86.

## VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresa. Take advantage of some free time to wander through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / LIT\_PP / OBP\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87 to 91, 102 and 104.

## VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This 2,000-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Habsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sisi's wedding took place.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OBP\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP, pages 88, 89, 90, 102 and 104.

## VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87, 88 and 91.

## WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18th-century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP / SBU\_PP / BUS\_PP, pages 100, 102 and 104.

# DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

## BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a snack will be provided during the tour.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP, page 91.

## BUDAPEST BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out to explore Budapest by bike. We'll see all the important sights of the city on an easy-paced ride, cycling through the historical centre of Hungarian culture. We'll pass in front of the basilica, Liberty Square, the Hungarian Parliament Building, the City Park, Vajdahunyad Castle, Heroes Square, and many other of the legendary sites in Budapest.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / LIT\_PP / OPB\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87 to 91, 102 and 104.

## GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out with our guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13<sup>th</sup> century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne\* in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / LIT\_PP / OPB\_PP / OPB\_PP / SBU\_PP / VBV\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 86, 87, 89, 91, 102 and 104.

## HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / LIT\_PP / OPB\_PP / PAV\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87, 88, 90 and 91.

## HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the centre of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

In case of high temperatures and for the well-being of the horses, the excursion can be cancelled without notice.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUS\_PP / LIT\_PP / OPB\_PP / OPB\_PP / SBU\_PP / TUL\_PP, pages 89, 91, 102 and 104.

## NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18<sup>th</sup> century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP, page 91.

## THE DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, we'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

Subject to favorable weather conditions. Please wear weather-adapted clothing. Limited availability.

CRUISE REF. LIT\_PP / TUL\_PP, page 91.

## THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. ABU\_PP / BUS\_PP / LIT\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / TUL\_PP / WBB\_PP, pages 87, 90, 91, 102 and 104.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





Sites inscribed on  
the UNESCO World  
Heritage List



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Europe on a multiriver cruise!
- Combine several itineraries, among them some absolutely unique, in only one cruise
- Discover the beauty of several European countries, cultures and amazing heritage in one go.



# MULTIRIVER CRUISES

### FROM AMSTERDAM:

- ... TO AVIGNON REF. ACV\_PP  
11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE (page 98)
- ... TO BUDAPEST REF. ABU\_PP  
19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE (page 104)
- ... TO BERLIN REF. AMB\_PP  
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (page 106)

### FROM STRASBOURG:

- ... TO VIENNA REF. SVN\_PP  
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (page 100)
- ... TO BUDAPEST REF. SBU\_PP  
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (page 102)

### FROM VIENNA:

- ... TO STRASBOURG REF. VNS\_PP  
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (page 100)

### FROM BERLIN:

- ... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BMA\_PP  
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (page 106)

### FROM BUDAPEST:

- ... TO STRASBOURG REF. BUS\_PP  
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (page 102)





COLOGNE

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ACV\_PP

# Cruise from the North Sea all the way to From Amsterdam to Avignon

**DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Canal boat tour through  
Amsterdam by night

**DAY 2 AMSTERDAM**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour  
of Amsterdam  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour  
of Amsterdam  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Haarlem

**DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • WESEL  
DÜSSELDORF (Germany)**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Wesel  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• The Netherlands Open Air  
Museum in Arnhem

**DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE  
KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Cologne  
**PM:** Cruise towards Koblenz

**DAY 5 KOBLENZ • MAINZ • WORMS**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Mainz  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Mainz and the  
Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>  
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the  
Rhineland vineyards

**DAY 6 STRASBOURG (France)  
BASEL (Switzerland)**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Strasbourg  
**PM:** Cruise towards Basel  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 BASEL • Besançon  
CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE  
(France)**  
**AM:** Coach transfer to Besançon  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided walking tour of  
Besançon  
Boarding at 5:30 p.m. in Chalon-  
sur-Saône  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Lyon

**DAY 8 LYON • TOURNON**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour  
of Lyon  
• **DISCOVERY:** Guided bike tour  
of Lyon  
**PM:** Cruise towards Tournon

**DAY 9 TOURNON • ARLES**  
**AM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Tournon  
**PM:** Cruise towards Arles

**DAY 10 ARLES • AVIGNON**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Arles  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike to the Baux-  
de-Provence  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of  
Avignon and the Papal Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the  
Pont du Gard  
Gala dinner

**DAY 11 AVIGNON**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.







LYON

# Southern France

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP					
May, June & September	€ 2 235	€ 3 215	€ 340	€ 418	€ 543

See excursion details on pages 50, 51, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82 and 83.  
**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.  
(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

## Cruise highlights

Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of local products - so much pleasure to share during a cruise!

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Mainz and the German vineyards
- Strasbourg, Lyon and Avignon



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

### 2020 dates

- May 5 to 15
- June 20 to 30
- September 6 to 16



AVIGNON





MILTENBERG

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VNS\_PP / SVN\_PP (opposite direction)

# The Danube and the Romantic Rhine

## From Vienna to Strasbourg

- DAY 1 VIENNA (Austria)**  
Boarding at 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail
- DAY 2 VIENNA • PASSAU (Germany)**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Passau  
**PM:** Free time to discover Passau on your own or with your hostess  
Cruise towards Regensburg
- DAY 3 PASSAU • REGENSBURG NUREMBERG**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Regensburg  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Regensburg  
Cruise towards Nuremberg
- DAY 4 NUREMBERG • BAMBERG**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Nuremberg  
**PM:** Cruise towards Bamberg
- DAY 5 BAMBERG • Rothenburg WÜRZBURG**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Schweinfurt  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Würzburg

- DAY 6 WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Würzburg  
**PM:** Cruise towards Wertheim
- DAY 7 WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG**  
**AM:** Free time to discover Miltenberg on your own or with your hostess  
**PM:** Cruise towards Aschaffenburg
- DAY 8 ASCHAFFENBURG FRANKFURT • MAINZ**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursion proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower  
**PM:** Cruise towards Mainz  
Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Gala dinner

- DAY 9 MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)**  
Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.





## Cruise highlights

From the Rhine to the Danube, journey through authenticity and a diversity of peoples and cultures

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main
- Travel back in time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg and its medieval authenticity
- Soak up German history in Nuremberg



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN**

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
April & from 16 October	€ 1 210	€ 1 830	€ 195	€ 225	€ 240	-
May & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 410	€ 2 030				
PREMIUM SHIP						
April	€ 1 520	€ 2 275	€ 225	€ 255	€ 240	-
September	€ 1 760	€ 2 515				

See excursion details on pages 83, 93, 94.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SVN\_PP.

VNS\_PP  
**2020 dates**

### STANDARD SHIP

October 15 to 23  
October 19 to 27

### PREMIUM SHIP

September 28 to October 6

SVN\_PP  
**2020 dates**

### STANDARD SHIP

April 30 to May 8  
May 10 to 18

### PREMIUM SHIP

April 26 to May 4







MELK

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBU\_PP / BUS\_PP (opposite direction)

## Journey through four Northern European From Strasbourg to Budapest

### DAY 1 STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mainz

### DAY 2 MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

**AM:** Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Cruise towards Frankfurt  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt  
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

### DAY 3 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

**AM:** Discover Miltenberg with your hostess  
**PM:** Cruise towards Wertheim  
Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 4 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

**AM:** Cruise towards Karlstadt  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Kitzingen

### DAY 5 KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG

**AM:** Cruise towards Schweinfurt  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

### DAY 6 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

**AM:** Cruise towards Nuremberg  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

### DAY 7 MÜHLHAUSEN REGENSBURG

**AM:** Cruise towards Kelheim  
**PM:** Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Regensburg

### DAY 8 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

**AM:** Cruise towards Passau  
**PM:** Discover Passau with your hostess

### DAY 9 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

**AM:** Cruise towards Melk  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Melk Abbey  
**PM:** Cruise towards Dürnstein  
Free time in the city  
Cruise towards Vienna  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Vienna by night

### DAY 10 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes  
**PM:** Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>®</sup>  
Cruise towards Esztergom  
Gala dinner

### DAY 11 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

**AM:** Free time to discover Esztergom on your own  
**PM:** Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Budapest by night

### DAY 12 BUDAPEST

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest  
**PM:** Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>®</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

### DAY 13 BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.





KITZINGEN

# countries

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
April	€ 1 780	€ 2 665	€ 250	€ 325	SBU: € 444 BUS: € 491	SBU: € 481 BUS: € 528
May, June & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 945	€ 2 830				
PREMIUM SHIP						
April	€ 2 090	€ 3 110	€ 325	€ 370	SBU: € 444 BUS: € 491	SBU: € 481 BUS: € 528
June	€ 2 250	€ 3 270				

See excursion details on pages 79, 83, 92, 93, 94 and 95.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BUS\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

SBU\_PP  
2020 dates

### STANDARD SHIP

April 16 to 28  
May 6 to 18  
May 8 to 20

### PREMIUM SHIP

April 9 to 21

BUS\_PP  
2020 dates

### STANDARD SHIP

June 1 to 13  
June 19 to July 1  
October 15 to 27

### PREMIUM SHIP

June 8 to 20



Regensburg



HEIDELBERG

19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABU\_PP

# Across Western Europe on the Rhine

## From Amsterdam to Budapest

<p><b>DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night</p>	<p><b>DAY 7 STRASBOURG (France)</b> <b>AM:</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m. Free time in the city <b>PM:</b> Lunch on your own Free time in the city Boarding and cruise towards Mainz</p>	<p><b>DAY 15 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey Cruise towards Dürnstein <b>PM:</b> Free time in the city Cruise towards Vienna Excursion for both packages: • Discover Vienna by night</p>
<p><b>DAY 2 AMSTERDAM</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour of Amsterdam <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup> Free evening</p>	<p><b>DAY 8 MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)</b> <b>AM:</b> Discover Mainz with your hostess Cruise towards Frankfurt <b>PM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Frankfurt • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower</p>	<p><b>DAY 16 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes <b>PM:</b> Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(4)</sup> Gala dinner</p>
<p><b>DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN KREFELD<sup>(2)</sup> (Germany)</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Visit to the Kröller Müller Museum<sup>(3)</sup> • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike ride through the Hoge Veluwe National Park<sup>(3)</sup> <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Krefeld<sup>(2)</sup></p>	<p><b>DAY 9 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM</b> <b>AM:</b> Discover Miltenberg with your hostess Cruise towards Wertheim <b>PM:</b> Free time to discover Wertheim on your own</p>	<p><b>DAY 17 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST</b> <b>AM:</b> Discover Esztergom on your own <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Budapest Excursion for both packages: • Discover Budapest by night</p>
<p><b>DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Cologne <b>PM:</b> Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess Cruise towards Königswinter Free evening</p>	<p><b>DAY 10 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Karlstadt <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Würzburg</p>	<p><b>DAY 18 BUDAPEST</b> <b>AM:</b> Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Budapest • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour of Budapest Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(4)</sup> <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening</p>
<p><b>DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER RÜDESHEIM</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Rüdesheim <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the Drosselgasse</p>	<p><b>DAY 11 KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Schweinfurt <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Rothenburg</p>	<p><b>DAY 19 BUDAPEST</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.</p>
<p><b>DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM SPEYER or MANNHEIM</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Mannheim <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Heidelberg Gala dinner</p>	<p><b>DAY 12 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Nuremberg <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Nuremberg</p>	
	<p><b>DAY 13 MÜHLHAUSEN REGENSBURG</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Kelheim <b>PM:</b> Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Regensburg</p>	
	<p><b>DAY 14 REGENSBURG • PASSAU</b> <b>AM:</b> Cruise towards Passau Discover Passau with your hostess Cruise towards Melk</p>	





## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North" and its legendary canals
- The historic city of Cologne
- Heidelberg and charming Rudesheim
- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
April 10	€ 2 515	€ 3 850	€ 405	€ 500	€ 676	€ 724
April 30	€ 2 930	€ 4 265				

See excursion details on pages 78,79, 80, 81, 83, 92, 93, 94 and 95.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 26<sup>th</sup> to May 17<sup>th</sup>, 2020.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Krefeld could be replaced by a stopover in Duisburg.

(3) Except on Mondays: visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.

(4) Not included in the packages.

### 2020 dates

April 10 to 28 **SOLD OUT**

April 30 to May 18



*Engelberg*



AMSTERDAM

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP (opposite direction)

# Journey between Holland and Germany

## From Amsterdam to Berlin

### DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

### DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Volendam and Zaanse Schuans  
**PM:** • The Hague and its hidden courtyards  
Free evening

### DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFZIJL

**AM:** Cruise towards Groningen  
**PM:** Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 4 DELFZIJL • PAPENBURG OLDENBURG (Germany)

**AM:** Cruise towards Papenburg  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

### DAY 5 OLDENBURG • BREMEN

**AM:** Free time to discover Oldenburg on your own  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Bremen

### DAY 6 BREMEN • NIENBURG STOLZENAU • MINDEN

**AM:** Cruise towards Nienburg  
**PM:** Transfer proposed to downtown Nienburg for an unguided tour of the city

### DAY 7 MINDEN • HANOVER ANDERTEN BRAUNSCHWEIG

**AM:** Cruise towards Hanover  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Hanover Gala dinner

### DAY 8 BRAUNSCHWEIG BULSTRINGEN MAGDEBURG

**AM:** Cruise towards Bulstringen  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

### DAY 9 MAGDEBURG BRANDENBURG • POTSDAM

**AM:** Cruise towards Brandenburg  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

### DAY 10 POTSDAM • BERLIN

**AM:** Cruise towards Berlin Spandau  
**PM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
• Tour of Berlin by night

### DAY 11 BERLIN

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace  
**PM:** Free time to discover Berlin on your own

### DAY 12 BERLIN

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



MAGDEBURG



## Cruise highlights

Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture through Holland, Germany and Belgium

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, Hanover and Magdeburg
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin and Charlottenburg Palace



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
STANDARD SHIP						
April	€ 1 810	€ 2 655				
July & August	€ 1 925	€ 2 770			AMB : € 504 BMA : € 554	
June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 990	€ 2 835	-	€ 270		-

See excursion details on pages 78, 79, 80 and 82.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BMA\_PP.

AMB\_PP

### 2020 dates

April 21 to May 2

June 18 to 29

August 3 to 14

BMA\_PP

### 2020 dates

July 23 to August 4

September 19 to 30

October 13 to 24







Sites inscribed on  
the UNESCO World  
Heritage List



# SEA CRUISES



CYPRUS

Kyrenia  
Nicosia  
LARNACA  
Paphos  
LIMASSOL

Lake Tiberias

HAIFA

Nazareth  
Jericho  
Jerusalem  
Bethlehem

ISRAEL

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- High-tech ship that can moor in small ports
- Intimately sized cruises with just 197 passengers on board
- Original and high-quality themed tours and activities

**PREMIUM SHIP:**  
**MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE**

**CROATIA AND  
MONTENEGRO**  
PAGE 110

**MALTA AND SICILY**  
PAGE 112

**CYPRUS AND  
THE HOLY LAND**  
PAGE 114

**CROATIA, GREECE,  
ALBANIA AND  
MONTENEGRO**  
PAGE 116





8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD\_PP

# Enchanting islands of the Adriatic

## Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>DUBROVNIK</b>
	Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>DUBROVNIK • MLJET</b>
<b>AM:</b>	Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Dubrovnik
<b>PM:</b>	Free time to discover Dubrovnik on your own
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>MLJET • KORCULA</b>
<b>AM:</b>	Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Mljet Island
<b>PM:</b>	Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Korcula • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Buggy safari from Korcula through gorgeous landscapes and tasting of local products
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>KORCULA • SIBENIK</b>
<b>AM:</b>	Cruise towards Sibenik
<b>PM:</b>	Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Sibenik and the Krka falls • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Hike through the Krka National Park

<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT</b>
	Excursions for both packages: <b>AM:</b> • Guided tour of Trogir <b>PM:</b> • Guided tour of Split
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>SPLIT • HVAR • VIS</b>
<b>AM:</b>	Excursions proposed: • <b>CLASSIC:</b> Guided tour of Hvar • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Urban hike on Hvar island to the fortress
<b>PM:</b>	Excursion proposed: • <b>DISCOVERY:</b> Bike tour of Vis Island Gala dinner
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>KOTOR • DUBROVNIK</b>
<b>AM:</b>	Cruise towards Kotor
<b>PM:</b>	Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Kotor
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>DUBROVNIK</b>
	Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



## Cruise highlights

Dazzling landscapes and  
architectural diversity in the  
purest Veneto-Byzantine tradition

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heavenly setting on the islands  
of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified  
towns in all of Dalmatia



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN**

### 2020 dates

April 9 to 16  
April 16 to 23  
April 23 to 30

May 7 to 14 SOLD OUT  
May 14 to 21 SOLD OUT  
May 21 to 28

June 4 to 11  
June 11 to 18  
June 18 to 25

July 2 to 9  
July 9 to 16  
July 16 to 23  
July 23 to 30

August 6 to 13  
August 13 to 20  
August 20 to 27

September 3 to 10 SOLD OUT  
September 24 to October 1

October 1 to 8

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK		MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP							
April	€1 555	€ 2 320	€ 230	€ 315	€ 415	€ 260	€ 414
July & August	€ 1 625	€ 2 390					
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	€ 1 810	€ 2 575					

See excursion details on page 111.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, Croisieurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



# Our excursions - Croatia and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### DUBROVNIK

**LENGTH: 3.75 hours**

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### HVAR

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

**Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.**

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### KORCULA

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. Its facade is decorated with beautiful fluted reliefs and statues, while the main door is framed by statues of Adam and Eve and figures of lions. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and

commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### KOTOR

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667 - the reason its two towers are so different one from the other. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### MLJET

**LENGTH: 3.25 hours**

Mljet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12<sup>th</sup>-century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of Mljet. The monastery sits proudly among the Aleppo pines, surrounded by sandy beaches.

**Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.**

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### SIBENIK AND THE KRKA FALLS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Discover Sibenik while strolling down its 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup>-century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World

Heritages site and built between 1433 and 1477 entirely out of stone. Afterwards, we'll leave for the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A trail will get you as close as you can to the falls.

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### SPLIT

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. Diocletian chose to end his days in this palace after he abdicated in 305 AD. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### TROGIR

**LENGTH: 3.25 hours**

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St. Lawrence with its surprising interior. Long considered one of the best spots to visit on the Dalmatian coast, Trogir is a treasure trove of delight. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup> centuries.

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje. The trip gives a fascinating insight into the complex character of this tiny isle. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

**Approx. 9.5 km, 200 m altitude difference.**

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. We'll trek along wooden walkways and earthen and stone paths. The trail follows the waterfall formations. On the first part of the walk, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 ft./200 m. deep through limestone hills. You'll see a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A wooden bridge will allow you to take in the sight from up close. Now you'll know why the falls are one of Croatia's most famous sites.

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines and hold on to your hats! Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. You'll be far from the crowds and up close and personal with nature. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

### URBAN WALK ON HVAR ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. Known as the "Croatian Saint Tropez," it has retained all of the charm of days gone by. Walking also takes you through the long history of this city, where every stone has its own story to tell. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island, where you'll be able to bask in the spectacular landscape surrounding you. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

**Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.**

**CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP, page 110.**

*Kotor*



SYRACUSE



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CAL\_PP

# The Best of the Mediterranean: Malta and Sicily

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>CATANIA</b> Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>CATANIA (Sicily)</b> Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Catania or • Excursion to Mount Etna <sup>(1)</sup> <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Pozzallo
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>POZZALLO (Sicily)</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour to Ragusa and Modica <b>PM:</b> Cruise towards Valletta
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>VALLETTA (Malta)</b> Full-day excursion to Gozo
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>VALLETTA</b> Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Valletta <b>PM:</b> Free time in Valletta <sup>(2)</sup> Maltese evening on board

<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>VALLETTA</b> Excursions proposed: <b>AM:</b> • Guided tour of Mdina and Rabat <b>PM:</b> • Visit of the Hagar Qim temple and Marsaxlokk
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>SYRACUSE (Sicily)</b> Excursions proposed: <b>AM:</b> • Guided tour of Syracuse and Ortigia <b>PM:</b> • Guided tour of Noto Gala dinner
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>CATANIA</b> Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Original and exclusive itineraries

### INCLUDED EXCURSIONS:

- One day on the island of Gozo
- Noto, the baroque jewel of Sicily

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Malta and its rich cultural heritage
- Valletta, the island's capital
- The antique ruins and picturesque villages of Sicily
- Mount Etna Volcano



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN**

### 2019 dates

October 31 to November 7

November 7 to 14

November 14 to 21

November 21 to 28

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK		MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP							
October 2019: 31 November 2019: 7, 14 & 21	€ 1 425	€ 2 120	€ 225	€ 300	€ 400	€ 287	-

See excursion details on page 113.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

(1) Subject to favourable weather conditions. We recommend closed-toe footwear and clothes properly adapted to weather conditions.

(2) Depending on where our ship is moored, a coach transfer may be organized (to book and pay for on board).

*Island of Gozo*

# Our excursions - Malta and Sicily

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### CATANIA

**LENGTH: 3.75 hours**

Located on the banks of the Ionian Sea and dominated by Mount Etna, you'll discover vast squares, wide streets, and lava-rock buildings in the splendid city of Catania. Its historical and artistic heritage is just waiting to be discovered. As well as ruins from the ancient city, the town boasts a wealth of fine baroque architecture. We'll visit the city on foot to discover its abundant treasures: the Roman theatre and Odeon, wonderfully typical piazzas, and the many baroque churches and palazzi. We'll have a visit to the cathedral, which has been destroyed several times by eruptions and earthquakes. Its current design dates back to the 16<sup>th</sup> century. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the port.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### GOZO

**LENGTH: 9 hours**

Leaving Valletta, we'll head to Cirkewwa where we'll catch a ferry for Gozo. Although it is part of Malta, this island is more rural and is known for its scenic hills. We'll arrive in Mgarr Harbor and head towards Xaghra, home to the Ggantija megalithic temples. These two giant temples are the oldest of the temples of Malta, and date back to between 3600-2500 BCE, making them older than both Stonehenge and the pyramids of Egypt. We'll then visit the laid-back city of Victoria—also known as Rabat to the locals—and its gorgeous cathedral dominating the view on the hill. We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion. After, we'll discover remains of the Azure Window, a 92-feet (28 m) limestone natural arch that collapsed completely in March 2017. We'll return to the large island of Malta by ferry.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### MOUNT ETNA

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out to visit Mount Etna, the largest active volcano in Europe. Century after century, the eruptions have modified the slopes of the mountain, forming unique sculptures of lava and ice. When we reach 7000 ft., we'll take a walk together to visit the "Silvestri" craters and enjoy the desert moon atmosphere. From there, we'll enjoy a wonderful view over the gulf of Catania.

**Subject to favourable weather conditions. We recommend closed-toe footwear and clothes properly adapted to weather conditions.**

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### MDINA AND RABAT

**LENGTH: 4/4.5 hours**

Leaving from Valletta, join us for an excursion to Mdina, the ancient capital of Malta found in the centre of the island. The narrow, winding streets date back to medieval times and bring us up to the imposing bastions that provide a magnificent panoramic view of the island. During our tour, you'll discover the various architectural styles, including Byzantine and baroque. According to legend, the Apostle St. Paul is said to have lived here after being shipwrecked on the islands. We'll then head to the charming city of Rabat to visit the Catacombs of St. Paul, a fascinating labyrinth of subterranean tombs holding the earliest evidence of Christianity in Malta.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### NOTO

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

Totally destroyed by the 1693 Sicilian earthquake, the current town of Noto was built on the left bank of River Asinaro, about 8 miles from the previous town. We'll enjoy a lovely stroll through the historic centre taking in the characteristic architecture of the golden-yellow limestone buildings. On the right above the piazza Immacolata, we'll come across the Church of Saint Francis Immaculate at the top of an impressive staircase. Opposite the splendid cathedral in town, there is the Palazzo Ducezio, which houses the Municipal Hall. We'll visit the cathedral, whose facade incorporates baroque motifs and classical elements. Inside, the three aisles of the church are divided by tall pillars, and in the chapel at the end of the right aisle is the silver urn of San Corrado, the patron saint of the city.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### RAGUSA AND MODICA

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave from Pozzallo Harbor for Ragusa, where you'll discover two cities in one: modern Ragusa rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake and ancient Hybla Heraia. The city's architectural gem is the Duomo of San Giorgio, a mid-18<sup>th</sup>-century cathedral with a magnificent neoclassical dome and stained-glass windows. The town's public park, the Giardino Ibleo, is a great place to stroll. We'll then head to Modica. Rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake, Modica is now a lively and dynamic city with over-sized churches and steep stairs running from the bottom of the village to the top of the slope. The city is built around a junction of steep valleys, with the oldest part of town, Modica Alta ("Upper Modica") on a ridge and Modica Bassa ("Lower Modica") along the valley floor. It is particularly famous for its chocolate, but that is not what certified it as one of the area's UNESCO-listed baroque towns.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### SYRACUSE AND ORTIGIA

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

The 2,700-year-old city of Syracuse played a key role in ancient times, when it was one of the major powers of the Mediterranean world. The Neapolis Archaeological Park contains a Roman and a Greek theater, making this one of the greatest archaeological sites in all of Italy. After touring a bit of Syracuse and the park, we'll head to Ortigia, the small island that is the historical heart of the city. The tight-knit lanes are pleasant for strolling, and much of the island's charm lies in wandering down narrow medieval lanes, past romantically crumbling or lovingly restored baroque palaces and churches.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### THE TREASURES OF MALTA

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out on our excursion to discover some of Malta's best kept treasures. We'll first head to Marsaxlokk, a traditional fishing village known for its brightly colored fishing boats and lively markets along the waterfront. Then, we'll discover the Hagar Qim temple complex dating back to the beginning of the Bronze Age. The megalithic temples of Malta are among the most ancient religious sites on Earth, described by the World Heritage Sites committee as "unique architectural masterpieces". We'll get to taste local products during our visit.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**

### VALLETTA

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of the capital city of Malta. The city was built stone-by-stone by and for the Order of Knights of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem. We'll join the Upper Barrakka Gardens using the famously unique and convenient lift found at the waterfront. From there, you'll be able to take in the breathtaking panoramic view across the waters and cityscape. As we walk along the lively city streets, we'll visit some of the main sites, including Saint John's Co-Cathedral, which still houses Caravaggio's masterpiece work *The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist*—the only piece of art he ever signed.

**CRUISE REF. CAL\_PP, page 112.**



*Cathedral of Noto*





8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIR\_PP

# Cyprus and the Holy Land

**DAY 1 LARNACA**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 LARNACA (Cyprus)**  
**AM:** Excursion to Nicosia  
**PM:** Free time in Larnaca  
Cruise towards Israel

**DAY 3 HAIFA (Israel)**  
Full-day excursion to Jerusalem  
(included)

**DAY 4 HAIFA (Israel)**  
Full-day excursion through  
Galilee including the Sea of  
Galilee

**DAY 5 HAIFA (Israel)**  
Full-day excursion to  
Bethlehem and Jericho

**DAY 6 HAIFA (Israel)**  
**LIMASSOL (Cyprus)**  
**AM:** Excursion (included):  
• Guided tour of Nazareth  
**PM:** Cruise towards Limassol

**DAY 7 LIMASSOL • LARNACA (Cyprus)**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Paphos Archaeological Park  
Cruise towards Larnaca  
Gala dinner

**DAY 8 LARNACA**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Exclusive itinerary

**INCLUDED EXCURSIONS:**

- Jerusalem, the Holy City
- Nazareth, the "Arab capital of Israel"

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Bethlehem and Jericho, the most ancient city in the world
- Galilee, the gem of northern Israel
- Nicosia and Kyrenia
- Paphos, well known for its Mosaics



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN**

### 2019 dates

December 7 to 14  
December 14 to 21  
December 21 to 28  
December 28 to January 4, 2020

### 2020 dates

January 25 to February 1  
February 1 to 8  
~~February 8 to 15 SOLD OUT~~  
February 15 to 22  
February 22 to 29  
February 29 to March 7  
~~March 7 to 14 SOLD OUT~~  
March 14 to 21  
~~March 21 to 28 SOLD OUT~~

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK		MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP							
December 2019: 7, 14 & 21 Christmas	€1300	€1995	€ 225	€ 300	€ 400	€ 349	-
December 2019: 28 New Year	€1670	€2365					
January 2020: 25 February 2020: 1, 8, 15, 22 & 29	€1180	€1875					
March 2020: 7, 14 & 21	€1415	€2110					

See excursion details on page 115

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, Croisieurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

# Our excursions Cyprus and the Holy Land

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### BETHLEHEM AND JERICO

LENGTH: 12 hours

We'll cross through a portion of the Judean Desert to reach Jericho, one of the oldest cities in the world. The city is described in the Hebrew Bible as the "city of palm trees," and it is known for its deep history and fertile soils. It is also the lowest city in the world at 846 feet (258 m) below sea level. One of the most interesting sites is a very old sycamore tree, known as Zaccheus' Tree. Although it is not the original tree, many pilgrims come to see the area and ambiance where Zaccheus climbed to see Jesus as he entered the city. We'll then continue to what is thought to be the Mount of Temptations, on the hills overlooking the city. Afterwards, we'll visit Bethlehem, the city where David was crowned king of Israel and where Jesus was born. We'll visit the Church of the Nativity, which contains the grotto where many Christians believe he was born.

**Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP, page 114.

### GALILEE AND LAKE TIBERIAS

LENGTH: 9 hours (4-hour transfer)

We'll set off by coach for our excursion to Galilee and Lake Tiberias, a freshwater lake known also as the Sea of Galilee or Kinneret in Hebrew. This is the main water source in Israel and is for Christians the place where many of the events described in the Bible occurred. The excursion will first take you to Cana (or Kafr Cana), where Jesus performed the miracle of transforming water into wine. We'll continue on to the Mount of Beatitudes, from where there are wonderful views of Lake Tiberias. You will also visit the Church of the Beatitudes, Tabgha (believed to be one of the most beautiful and most peaceful holy Christian sites) the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and Fishes as well as the Church of the Primacy of St Peter, believed to be where after he had risen, Jesus reinstated Peter as chief among the Apostles. We'll continue to Capernaum, which was the base camp for Jesus during his Galilean ministry. It was here that he was said to have preached to the synagogue and healed the sick, and where he chose his first four disciples Peter, Andrew, James and John from among the local fishermen. We'll visit the Synagogue and the house of St Peter, of which only ruins remain and where Jesus was said to have lived. Next we'll travel to

Jordan where Jesus was baptized by John the Baptist.

**Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP, page 114.

### JERUSALEM

LENGTH: 10 hours (4-hour transfer)

This excursion will bring you to some of the most important sites in the city of Jerusalem, including the Mount of Olives and Garden of Gethsemane. We'll also visit the Old City and the colorful markets where the three main religions (Christianity, Judaism and Islam) live side by side. Then, we will explore the Church of the Holy Sepulchre—the holiest Christian site in the world—believed to encompass both the Calvary where Jesus Christ was crucified, as well as the cave where his body was placed after his death. We'll continue along the Via Dolorosa until we reach the Wailing Wall, the most sacred place of worship for the Jewish faith, where they write their prayers on notes of paper which are then inserted in the wall. Lastly, we will visit Mount Zion—where Jesus Christ celebrated the Last Supper with his disciples.

**Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP, page 114.

### NAZARETH

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set off for our guided visit to Nazareth. There will be a discovery tour of Nazareth, travelling through the lovely hills of Upper Galilee and the historic Jezreel Valley until you reach the spot where the Angel Gabriel told the Virgin Mary that she would give birth to the Messiah. We'll visit the Church of the Annunciation, the largest Catholic church in the Middle East and one of the holiest shrines in the Christian world. We'll continue to the Greek Orthodox Church of St Gabriel, where the water from an underground spring flows into the adjacent Mary's Well which you will also see. Then we'll visit St Joseph's Church, built in 1914 on the very spot believed to be the workshop of Joseph the carpenter. Coach transfer back to the port.

**Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP, page 114.

### NICOSIA AND KYRENIA

LENGTH: 7.75 hours

Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. The Greek Cypriot and Turkish Cypriot communities of Nicosia segregated into the south and north of the city respectively in 1963. The buffer zone formed as a result is known as the Green Line and runs through Ledra Street. We'll visit the centre of the city through the Kyrenia Gate, built in the 16<sup>th</sup> century by the Venetians. Our tour will include the Selimiye Mosque, a former Roman Catholic cathedral converted into a mosque in the 16th century. During the Ottoman period, it was the largest mosque on the whole island, and was used weekly by the Ottoman governor, administrators, and elite for Friday prayers. We'll then continue on to Kyrenia, noted for its historic harbor and castle. A spectacular site that has served the Byzantines, Crusaders, Venetians, Ottomans, and British throughout the centuries, it now houses a shipwreck museum among other attractions. The picturesque port lies at the foot of the castle. After our visit, we'll head to Bellapais Abbey, a monastery built in the 13<sup>th</sup> century and one of the most serene and tranquil places on the island. We'll have lunch during our excursion.

**Passport is mandatory.**

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP, page 114.

### PAPHOS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Rotsa tou kalamara, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4<sup>th</sup> century BC. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. They are carved out of solid rock, and a few are decorated with high, Doric pillars. Important officials rather than actual kings were buried here, but the magnificence of the tombs gave the locality its name. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysus, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting. We'll return to the ship in Limassol.

CRUISE REF. LIR\_PP, page 114.



*Paphos*



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DCA\_PP

## The Treasures of the Adriatic

### DAY 1 DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 DUBROVNIK

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik  
**PM:** Cruise alongside the Albanian and Montenegrin coastline

### DAY 3 CORFU (Greece)

**AM:** Cruise towards Corfu  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the old city of Corfu

### DAY 4 CORFU • SARANDA (Albania)

**AM:** Cruise towards Saranda  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit to the Butrint ruins  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Gjirokastrë

### DAY 5 VLORE

Full-day excursion to Apollonia and Berat

### DAY 6 DURRËS

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit of Tirana and its Natural History Museum  
**PM:** Cruise towards Bar

### DAY 7 BAR (Montenegro)

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit to Stari Bar  
**PM:** Cruise towards Dubrovnik  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Original and exclusive itineraries

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastrë
- The archaeological site of Apollonia and Berat
- Tirana, the capital of Albania



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**



**PRM CABIN**

### 2020 dates

April 30 to May 7  
May 28 to June 4  
June 25 to July 2  
July 30 to August 6  
August 27 to September 3  
~~September 10 to 17~~ SOLD OUT  
September 17 to 24

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK		MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
PREMIUM SHIP							
April 30	€ 1555	€ 2 320	€ 230	€ 315	€ 415	€ 366	-
July 30 August 27	€ 1 625	€ 2 390					
May 28 June 25 September 10, 17	€ 1 810	€ 2 575					

See excursion details on page 117.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, Croisieurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



# Our excursions - Croatia Greece, Albania and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### BERAT AND APOLLONIA

**LENGTH: 10 hours (4.5-hour transfer)**

Berat is one of the highlights when visiting Albania, whose most striking feature is the white houses climbing up the hill to its castle. The centre of Berat is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains rare examples of Ottoman-style architecture. The old quarter contains lovely ensembles of whitewashed walls, tiled roofs and cobblestone roads. Although Berat is now a major tourist site, it has managed to retain its easy-going charm and friendly atmosphere. Don't miss it! We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion and then continue on to the largest archaeological site in Albania: Apollonia. Apollonia was founded in 588 BC by Greek colonists from Corfu and Corinth. The city flourished during Roman rule and was home to a renowned school of philosophy. Julius Caesar rewarded Apollonia with the status of "free city" for supporting him during the Great Roman Civil War. The future Emperor Augustus completed his studies here. The picturesque ruins within the city walls include a small theatre and the elegant pillars on the restored facade of the city's administrative centre.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP, page 116.**

### BUTRINT

**LENGTH: 4 hours (1.70-hour transfer)**

For this excursion, we'll leave Saranda and head inland, crossing the Bistricë River and the vast Vrina Plain before arriving at the salt lagoon known as Lake Butrint. We'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Butrint, once part of the Greek and Roman colonies. Inhabited since prehistoric times, the city experienced a great period of prosperity under Byzantine rule. The most ancient objects found at the archaeological site are a stone hammer and a shaft belonging to the latter part of the second millennium BCE. There are also many extraordinary Greek objects, including statues of their gods. The first modern archaeological excavations began in 1928 when Benito Mussolini sent an expedition to extend Italian dominance into the area. The excavations, which continued through 1943, uncovered the Hellenistic and Roman part of the ancient city including the "Lion Gate" and the "Scaean Gate". The most interesting ancient Greek monument is the theatre, which is fairly well preserved. The major ruin from the paleo-Christian era is the baptistery, an ancient Roman monument adapted to the cultural needs of Christianity. In the 5th century, Butrint became an Episcopal centre, only to be abandoned several centuries later. It was reconstructed under Byzantine control in the 9th century.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP, page 116.**

### CORFU AND ACHILLEON

**LENGTH: 3.5 hours**

We'll depart by coach with our guides to visit the sights of the island of Corfu. First of all you will visit the Achilleon Palace, built between 1889 and 1891 following the orders of Empress Elisabeth (better known as "Sissi") in honor of her favorite Greek hero, Achilles. The neo-classical palace is dedicated to Achilles and the Iliad and is decorated, as are the gardens, with numerous classical statues including the "Dying Achilles", the emblem of the residence. The visit will continue by coach through the Kanoni peninsula, an

extraordinarily beautiful site. You will be able to admire an unforgettable view where all the shades of blue and green mingle, in the sky, the sea and the nature of Corfu. Off the coast of Kanoni is an island on which stands the Vlacherna monastery and the famous Pontikonissi Island (Mouse Island), with the Church of Pantokrator. According to legend, Mouse Island is said to be Ulysses' mythical ship which Poseidon turned to stone, as Homer tells us in the Odyssey. The visit will end with a walking tour down the winding streets in the island's capital, Corfu City, whose Old Town developed in a confined space, between two fortresses and encircled by ramparts. You will visit St Spyridon church, the city's most famous monument built at the end of the 16th century and whose interior will stun you with the splendor of its Byzantine icons.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP, page 116.**

### DUBROVNIK

**LENGTH: 3.75 hours**

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP, page 116.**

### GJIROKASTËR

**LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)**

Join us for an excursion to Gjirokaštër, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Its castle, which is undoubtedly one of the most magnificent structures in Gjirokaštër, sits on a rocky bluff with the city stretching out around it. This "City of Stone" is also comprised of hundreds of Ottoman-style

tower homes with distinctive stone roofs, wooden balconies, and whitewashed stone walls. We'll visit the castle and the National Museum of Armaments located inside, which houses various arms from the neolithic period to World War II. We'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP, page 116.**

### STARI BAR

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Stari Bar, meaning "Old Bar," is located a few miles from the newer city of Bar at the foot of Mount Rumija. Although Stari Bar was abandoned after the 1979 earthquake because the aqueduct that supplied water to the town was damaged, it was restored some years later and the population began to return. The walls along Stari Bar contain some fascinating ruins, including the foundations of St. George Cathedral, the Church of St. John, and the Church of St. Verenada. Enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP, page 116.**

### TIRANA

**LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)**

We'll hit the road for Tirana. We'll first visit the National History Museum, which takes you chronologically from ancient Illyria to the post-communist era. The museum is divided into pavilions, each portraying the diversity of Albanian history. After our visit, we'll set out on foot for Skanderbeg Square, the city centre surrounded by important government buildings, as well as the historic Et'hem Bey Mosque (the mosque is currently closed for renovations; the initial visit to this site will be replaced by a tour of the Blloku area). Once the area where the communist elite resided, it is now an upscale location for dining, shopping, and entertainment. Blloku is also well-known for its colorful, sometimes garish facades that contrast with the gray Soviet-era buildings. The simple, three-story former residence of Enver Haxhi Hoxha, head of Albania for over 40 years, can still be seen on Ismail Qemali Street.

**CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP, page 116.**





# EXOTIC RIVERS

## LAKE KARIBA

Southern Africa

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 120

## MEKONG

Vietnam - Cambodia

PAGE 124

## VOLGA

Russia

PAGE 128

## GANGES

India

PAGE 132

## NILE

Egypt

PAGE 136





ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

LAKE KARIBA

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A\_PP / 11Z\_PP

## Southern Africa: travel to the ends of the earth

### DAY 1 JOHANNESBURG (South Africa)

Program depends on time of arrival

Excursion proposed:  
PM: • Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 2 JOHANNESBURG • KASANE ARRIVAL AT THE LODGE (South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)

AM: Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)  
PM: Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Night spent at the lodge

### DAY 3 CHOBE NATIONAL PARK (Namibia-Botswana)

Full-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on small private boat  
Night spent at the lodge

### DAY 4 IMPALILA ISLAND (Namibia)

AM: Excursion proposed:  
• Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional namibian houses, culture and customs  
PM: Free time at the lodge or join a tour on the Zambezi river on small private boat  
Night spent at the lodge

### DAY 5 LODGE • KASANE LAKE KARIBA BOARDING THE SHIP (Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)

AM: Excursion proposed:  
• One last water safari in the Chobe National Park area  
PM: Flight from Kasane to Kariba  
Boarding the ship  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Sailing across Lake Kariba  
Night spent on board

### DAY 6 LAKE KARIBA • SAILING ON THE GACHE-GACHE RIVER (Zimbabwe)

AM: Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Gache-Gache river on small private boat  
PM: Sailing in the direction of Changa  
Excursion proposed:  
• Set out on small private boat to admire the sunset  
Night spent on board

### DAY 7 LAKE KARIBA MATUSADONA NATIONAL PARK (Zimbabwe)

AM: Excursion proposed:  
• Safari in Jeeps to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park  
PM: Sailing on Lake Kariba to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake  
Night spent on board



### DAY 8 KARIBA • VICTORIA FALLS (Zimbabwe)

AM: Sail towards Kariba to disembark  
Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls  
Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour on foot of the falls  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 9 VICTORIA FALLS

• Optional early morning excursion: Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter (must be reserved upon booking).  
End of services at the hotel



RV AFRICAN DREAM

## Cruise highlights

Exclusive cruising on Lake Kariba  
Top notch lodges located at the heart of the wilderness to relax while enjoying the authenticity of your surroundings

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Land safaris in the most beautiful national Parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city, and the grandness of Victoria Falls



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**  
except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**DRINKS INCLUDED**  
on board and at the lodge

SEASON	2020 DEPARTURE DATES		
	RV AFRICAN DREAM		RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM
	Boutique ships		
LOW SEASON	February	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27	
	March	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31	
	November	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	December	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23* - 27 - 30	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
HIGH SEASON	April	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	25 - 28
	May		1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	June July	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	August	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	September	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28
	October		1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31

### PRICES PER PERSON INCLUDING ALL TAXES<sup>(1)</sup>

	LOW SEASON	HIGH SEASON	CHRISTMAS/ NEW YEAR PERIOD Please refer to the dates in red above	CHRISTMAS/NEW YEAR PERIOD with one additional night in Victoria Falls Departure : 23 Dec. 2020*
Double cabin/room	€ 5 115	€ 5 640	€ 5 279	€ 5 785
Double cabin with balcony/room	€ 5 349	€ 5 875	€ 5 515	€ 6 015
Double cabin/room for single use <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 6 895	€ 7 420	€ 7 059	€ 7 660
Double cabin with balcony/room for single use <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 7 248	€ 7 774	€ 7 414	€ 8 005
OPTIONAL EXCURSION • Must be reserved upon booking				
Helicopter ride over Victoria Falls (12mn)	€ 199			

See excursion details on page 123.

**Included:** flight Johannesburg/Kasane • flights Kasane/Kariba/Victoria Falls • airport taxes. (€ 120 - 2019 rate) • accommodation in a double cabin with your choice of category • double-occupancy accommodations in a first-class CroisiEurope lodge and in 4\*LS hotels • all meals • local drinks served during the meals and at the bar on the ship and at the CroisiEurope lodge • in Johannesburg and Victoria Falls, drinks included in this price are: one water + a glass of local wine<sup>(3)</sup> or one soda or one local beer<sup>(3)</sup> + one tea or coffee per person and per meal • excursions mentioned in the program • tips (excluding tips for crew members and at the lodge) • travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

**Not included:** international flights • flight Victoria Falls/Johannesburg • transfers airport/hotel/airport • Zimbabwean visa (US\$30 to this day, to be paid for on site in US\$) • cancellation / baggage insurance • optional excursion • tips for crew members on the ship and at the lodge (for informational purposes, daily tips per passenger amount to US\$5) • the Botswana Tourism levy (US\$30 to be paid for on site in US\$, and likely to be applicable in the year) • personal expenses.

**Tips:** To make your vacation worry-free, the equivalent of € 20 per passenger will be given to service providers in your destination countries (excluding tips for crew members on board the ship and at the lodge) as tips. We feel this amount is appropriate in consideration of local customs and practice.

**Special offer for children:** Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Rates subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 1 per departure. (3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.



CAPE OF GOOD HOPE PENINSULA

4-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F\_PP / 14Z\_PP

## Stay at the Cape of Good Hope Peninsula

### DAY 1 CAPE TOWN

Checking into the hotel at 3:00 p.m.  
Dinner on your own  
Overnight at the hotel

### DAY 2 CAPE TOWN

Excursions proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Cape Town  
PM: • Ascent of Table Mountain

### DAY 3 ROBBER ISLAND • GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Robben Island  
PM: • Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting

### DAY 4 THE CAPE PENINSULA

Excursions proposed:

AM: • Ride along Chapman's Peak  
Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula  
PM: • Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town

### DAY 5 CAPE TOWN JOHANNESBURG

Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg  
Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

## Extended stay highlights

Extend your stay in South Africa at the Cape of Good Hope Peninsula

#### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Ascent of Table Mountain
- Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Tasting of South-African wines at a reputable estate
- Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town



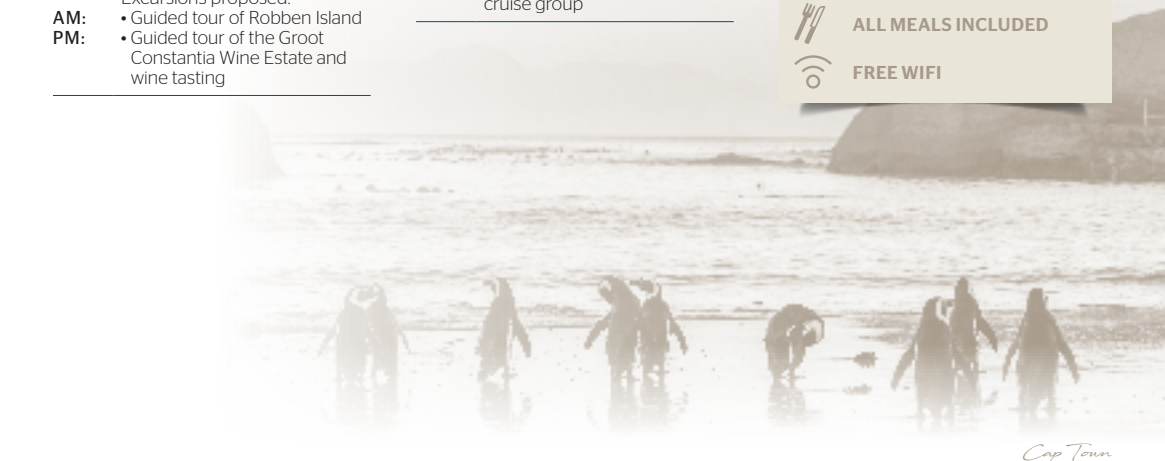
ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI



Cape Town

### OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAM AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE PENINSULA - 4 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS

Price per traveler, including all taxes<sup>(1)</sup> to be added to the cruise and tour price (see page 121)

	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
From 10 travelers	€ 2 079	€ 2 834
From 9 to 6 travelers	€ 2 285	€ 3 040
From 5 to 4 travelers	€ 2 555	€ 3 310
From 3 to 1 traveler(s)	€ 3 119	€ 3 874

See excursion details on page 123.

**Included:** domestic flight Cape Town/Johannesburg • airport tax (€ 90 - 2019 rate) • transfer hotel/airport • accommodation in a 4-star hotel on a full board basis • drinks: 1 glass of wine<sup>(2)</sup> or 1 beer<sup>(2)</sup> or 1 soft drink + 1 water + 1 tea or coffee per person and per meal • visits and excursions mentioned in the program • tips • services of a guide.

**Not included:** international flights - transfer airport/hotel.

**Tips:** to ensure our customers a more pleasant stay, we've included € 40 - including tax and VAT - for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the countries to be visited (excluding tips for crew members on the ship and at the lodge). This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

**Special offer for children:** Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Rates subject to change. (2) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.



# Our excursions

## Core program

### JOHANNESBURG

We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous the world over for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and more particularly on Apartheid. Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across. We'll be transferred at our four-star hotel LS where you'll be welcome to settle into your rooms before dinner. You'll spend the night at the hotel.

### SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffalos and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

### IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit rebuilt traditional villages, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

### VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders".

## Extended stay

### CAPE TOWN

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains. We'll have dinner and spend the night at our 4-star hotel.

### ROBBEN ISLAND AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting". We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

### THE CAPE PENINSULA

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope Peninsula. We'll ride along Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

# Practical information

### FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

### HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.**

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for tetanus, diphtheria, polio, rubella, mumps, measles, and tuberculosis are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.

It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea.

It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.).

### CURRENCY

Onboard the ships and at the lodges, payments can be made with a major bank card. It is not possible to exchange money on board or at the lodges.

US dollars will be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

For your information :

South Africa: the rand (ZAR) 1\$ = 13 ZAR\*  
Botswana: the pula (BWP) 1\$ = 10 BWP\*

Namibia: the Namibian dollar (NAD)

1\$ = 13 NAD\*

Zimbabwe: Zimbabwean dollar, pegged against the US dollar.

### CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752m/5,751ft.). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool.

In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot.

Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C/62°F) and summers (September to April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging 28°C/82°F.

### TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The itinerary can change depending on the weather.

- The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.
- Your cruise on board the ships as well as your stay at the lodges are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodges revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodges and ships at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.
- The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.

- Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.
- The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.
- Cabin for triple use on board the ships: if two adults and one child are sharing one cabin, the spare bed will measure 150cm x 80cm (59 in. x 31 in.).

### BAGGAGE REGULATIONS TO FOLLOW

On this trip we plan to use private planes to get you between Kasane (lodge) and Kariba (ship).

The airline company operating these flights are imposing many restrictions regarding the bags being transported due to the capacity of the planes and for safety reasons.

You'll find the list of regulations below:

- The checked baggage (1 per person maximum) must not exceed 20kg/44lbs.
- It must comply with the following dimensions 60cm/23.60in. in length x 40cm/15.70in. in height x 30cm/11.80in. in width.
- It must be made from soft fabric. Hard-shell suitcases are not accepted.
- Luggage with wheels is accepted (a maximum of 2 wheels per bag).
- The carry-on baggage and personal items must not exceed 3kg/6.6lbs.

If the baggage does not comply with the above rules, the airline will refuse to transport it. Your stay aboard the ship would take place without your personal belongings. At the end of your cruise and before taking your international flight, you will be forced to return to the lodge at your own expense to collect your suitcase.

For your comfort, a laundry service is available during your stay at the lodge.

\* January 2019 rates.

Learn more about the technical characteristics of our boats in the "ships" section of our website:

[www.croisieurope.co.uk](http://www.croisieurope.co.uk)



ANGKOR WAT TEMPLE COMPLEX

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3\_PP / 1H3\_PP (opposite direction)

## From the Angkor temples to the Mekong

**DAY 1 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR**  
Program depends on time of arrival  
Lunch in your hotel  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Beng Mealea temple  
Night spent at the hotel

**DAY 2 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of Ta Prohm temple  
• Tour of Angkor Thom including the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King  
**PM:** • Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor and silk workshops  
• Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show

**DAY 3 SIEM REAP TONLE SAP LAKE**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• The Angkor Wat temple  
**PM:** Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Night spent on board

**DAY 4 TONLE SAP LAKE KAMPONG CHHNANG KAMPONG TRALACH**  
**AM:** Cruise through Tonle Sap Lake  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products

**DAY 5 KAMPONG TRALACH KOH CHEN • PHNOM PENH**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda  
**PM:** • Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing  
Cruise towards Phnom Penh  
• Tuk-tuk ride through the city  
Apsara dance performance on board

**DAY 6 PHNOM PENH**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda  
• The National Museum  
• Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre  
Free time at the local market

**DAY 7 CHAU DOC • SA DEC (Vietnam)**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Chau Doc  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple  
**PM:** Cruise towards Sa Dec

**DAY 8 SA DEC • VINH LONG • CAI BE**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• The local market and Huynh Thuy Lê's former home in Sa Dec  
**PM:** Cruise on Vinh Long  
• Visit to a brickyard  
• Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol

**DAY 9 MY THO HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (Saigon)**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit  
**PM:** Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hô-Chi-Minh City

**DAY 10 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY**  
**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office  
• Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History  
**PM:** • Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels  
Farewell cocktail and dinner

**DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY**  
**AM:** Disembark  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown  
**PM:** Lunch in town before the end of our journey

### 4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY

REF. 1R6\_PP / 1H6\_PP (opposite direction)

## Hanoi and Ha Long Bay

**DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY • HANOI**  
**PM:** Transfer to the airport  
Flight to Hanoi  
Dinner and accommodation at a three-star hotel

**DAY 12 HANOI**  
Full-day excursion:  
• Guided tour of Hanoi  
Lunch and dinner at a local restaurant  
Traditional water puppetry show  
Night spent at your hotel

**DAY 13 HANOI • HA LONG BAY**  
**AM:** Transfer to Ha Long Bay  
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail and lunch  
**PM:** Cruise through the mythical Ha Long Bay  
Night spent on board

**DAY 14 HA LONG BAY • HANOI**  
**AM:** Tai Chi class on the deck  
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves of Ha Long Bay  
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.  
**PM:** Transfer to Hanoi  
Stop off in Dinh Bang village  
Light dinner before the end of our journey


### Extended stay highlights

Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Ha Long Bay  
• Drinks included with meals

#### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Cruise across Ha Long Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Tuk-tuk ride through the "36 streets" of the Old Quarter
- Vietnamese cooking class

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE WIFI

See excursion details on page 126.  
Contact us for price details.



MEKONG DELTA

# Delta



## Cruise highlights

Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime

- Ship docks in the centre of Ho-Chi-Minh City
- Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director
- Drinks included with meals

### EXCURSIONS:

- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Ho-Chi-Minh City
- Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
- Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI

PERIOD	RV INDOCHINE DATES - STANDARD SHIP		RV INDOCHINE II DATES - PREMIUM SHIP	
LOW SEASON	August 2020: 15, 21	April 2021: 2, 12, 18	August 2020: 26	April 2021: 1, 7, 17
MAIN SEASON	August 2020: 31	September 2020: 6, 16, 22	September 2020: 5, 11, 21, 27	October 2020: 7, 13, 23
	October 2020: 2, 8, 18, 24	December 2020: 11, 21*	December 2020: 10, 16	
HIGH SEASON	November 2020: 3, 9, 19, 25	December 2020: 5, 27	October 2020: 29	November 2020: 8, 14, 24, 30
	January 2021: 6, 12, 22, 28	February 2021: 7, 13, 23	December 2020: 26, 31*	January 2021: 11, 17, 27
	March 2021: 1, 11, 17, 27		February 2021: 2, 12, 18, 28	March 2021: 6, 16, 22

Ho Chi Minh City / Siem Reap direction (ref. 1H3\_PP) - Siem Reap / Ho Chi Minh City direction (ref. 1R3\_PP)

\* Date with an additional day in Siem Reap (Cambodia).

### RV INDOCHINE - PRICE PER PERSON<sup>(1)</sup> - STANDARD SHIP

Deck and cabin	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	21 dec. 2020* 1H3_PP	27 dec. 2020 1R3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	€ 2 420	€ 2 730	€ 3 033	€ 2 980	€ 3 207
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 3 774	€ 4 332	€ 4 880	€ 4 658	€ 5 122
Upper Deck (double cabin)	€ 2 639	€ 2 949	€ 3 253	€ 3 200	€ 3 427
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 3 994	€ 4 552	€ 5 100	€ 4 878	€ 5 341

### RV INDOCHINE II - PRICE PER PERSON<sup>(1)</sup> - PREMIUM SHIP

Deck and cabin	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	26 dec. 2020 1H3_PP	31 dec. 2020* 1R3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	€ 2 820	€ 3 126	€ 3 398	€ 3 600	€ 3 757
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 4 472	€ 5 047	€ 5 584	€ 6 044	€ 6 031
Upper Deck (double cabin)	€ 3 047	€ 3 353	€ 3 625	€ 3 827	€ 3 984
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 4 699	€ 5 273	€ 5 811	€ 6 217	€ 6 257
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin)	€ 3 386	€ 3 693	€ 3 965	€ 4 167	€ 4 324
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 5 039	€ 5 613	€ 6 151	€ 6 611	€ 6 597

See excursion details on page 126.

**Included:** cruise in the category of cabin chosen at booking stage • accommodation in a 1<sup>st</sup> class hotel in Siem Reap (based on two people sharing) • full board • visits and excursions as listed in the itinerary • English-speaking national Vietnamese and Cambodian guides • our CroisiEurope Cruise Director throughout the cruise • drinks during all meals (1 soda or 1 beer<sup>(3)</sup> or 1 mineral water and coffee and tea per person and per meal) • tea, coffee, mineral water unlimited during the cruise • emergency and repatriation insurance • tips for local providers.

**Not included:** international flights • transfers airport/hotel and boat/airport • cancellation and baggage insurance • compulsory Vietnamese and Cambodian visas • the tips for the crew (for informational purposes, daily tips per passenger amount to US\$5).

**Tips:** To ensure our customers a more pleasant stay, we've included € 35 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the service providers in your destination countries (excluding tips for crew members on the RV Indochine and RV Indochine II). This amount was determined while taking into consideration local customs and practice.

**Special offer for children:** Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions

(1) Subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure on RV Indochine and to 4 per departure on RV Indochine II. (3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.



# Our excursions

## Core program

### SIEM REAP

#### • The Beng Mealea Temple

Isolated from the touristy spots, it is one of the few temples to have remained intact since it was first discovered. Built between 1112 and 1152, it is said to have served as an inspiration for the construction of the Angkor Wat temple complex.

#### • The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its center is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. Stroll through the grounds of the former Royal Palace, where the Phimeanakas Sanctuary is found. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally. We'll also visit the silk weaving workshops and discover the traditional weaving techniques that are still being used today.

#### • Angkor Wat temple complex

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

### KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products.

### KAMPONG TRALACH, KOH CHEN AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

We'll set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. To access the pagoda we need to cross the village of Kampong Tralach in ox carts, moving along a small road that runs perpendicular to the river in the middle of magnificent rice fields. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. Once we arrive in Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where craftspeople specialize in silver and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk," the easiest way to get around the city. We'll return to the ship and enjoy a performance of classical Khmer dancing and music.

### PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh, after much rehabilitation of part of its architectural heritage, still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace, the residence of the king of Cambodia and one of the most impressive examples of Cambodian architecture. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Most notable is a small 17th-century crystal Buddha and a life-sized gold Buddha decorated with 9,584

diamonds, the largest of which weighs 25 carats. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. The museum also serves a religious function; its collection of important Buddhist and Hindu sculpture addresses community religious needs as a place of worship. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution center run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

### CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The now-prosperous area has developed around fish and fish farming. The town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve center of Chau Doc. We'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

### SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man who Marguerite Duras based her book *The Lover* on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochinchina" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long—located in the middle of the delta, between two distributaries of the Mekong River. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol.

### MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The climate is hot and comfortable all year. The surrounding countryside makes up one of the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam (coconut, banana, mango, and longan trees). On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

### HO-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

#### • Full day

Ho Chi Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War. The tunnels were used by Viet Cong soldiers as hiding spots during combat, as well as serving as communication and supply routes, hospitals, food and weapon caches, and living quarters for numerous North Vietnamese fighters.

#### • Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

## Extended stay

### HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square. Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. It has five courtyards, and interestingly enough is featured on the back of the 100,000 Vietnamese dong banknote. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets," by pedi-cab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. This evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

### HA LONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Ha Long Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.

# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

**These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.**

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid. Consult with your physician for a potential antimalarial treatment. We highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

## CURRENCY

The most-used foreign currency is the US dollar. Carry small denominations with you (\$1, \$5, \$10 and or \$20 bills). Credit and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores.

Traveler's Checks are hard to cash.

The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled

and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard). You can't exchange money on board the ship.

For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter/).

## CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold, especially in Hanoi and Ha Long Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

## TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

## NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

- "Pchum Ben" from September 16<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup>
- "Water and Moon Festival" from October 30<sup>th</sup> to November 1<sup>st</sup>

During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.
- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.
- Crossing Tonle Sap Lake: the crossing will be done on your ship, on high-speed boats or in an air-conditioned coach, depending on the level of water.

## IN HALONG BAY

- You'll be welcomed aboard a very modern and comfortable ship. It is not, however, a ship exclusive to CroisiEurope passengers.
- Over 200 boats cruise the Halong Bay on any given day. Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic.
- The cruise in Halong Bay can be canceled in case of rough sea.
- The weather is different according to the season. Whether you see the bay in the sun, fog, or mist, it is one of the most spectacular places to visit on this planet.





KIZHI, ONEGA LAKE

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 11G\_PP / 12W\_PP (opposite direction)

## From Saint-Petersburg to Moscow

### DAY 1 SAINT-PETERSBURG

Boarding at 2:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and  
welcome cocktail  
Night spent on board

### DAY 2 SAINT-PETERSBURG

Excursions proposed:

- AM:**
- Panoramic tour of the city
  - The Peter and Paul Fortress and cathedral
- PM:**
- The State Hermitage Museum
  - Optional excursions:
  - Folklore evening
  - Or
  - Saint Petersburg by night and raised bridges<sup>(4)</sup>

### DAY 3 SAINT-PETERSBURG

Free time to explore the city on  
your own  
Or

- AM:**
- Peterhof Palace or free time in the city<sup>(5)</sup>
- PM:**
- Cruise along the canals of the city

### DAY 4 MANDROGI

**AM:** Cruise towards Mandrogi  
through lake Ladoga and lake  
Onega

**PM:** Optional typical lunch in town  
Unguided stroll through  
Mandrogi allowing you to  
discover authentic Russian  
craftsmanship

### DAY 5 KIZHI

**AM:** Cruise towards Kizhi, Karelia  
Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of the island, a true open-air museum listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Visit of the Church of the Transfiguration<sup>(6)</sup> and the Church of the Intercession of the Virgin

**PM:** Cruise towards Goritsy

### DAY 6 GORITSY

**AM:** Cruise towards Goritsy along  
the Sheksna river and lake  
Beloye

**PM:** Excursions proposed:

- Tour of the Goritsy school and of a typical house
- Or
- Optional excursion:
- Visit of Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery<sup>(7)</sup>

### DAY 7 YAROSLAVL • ROSTOV

**AM:** Cruise towards Yaroslavl, one of  
the Golden Ring cities

**PM:** Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Spassky (St Saviour) Monastery
- Optional excursion:
- Panoramic tour of Rostov: the Rostov Kremlin and the Assumption Cathedral

### DAY 8 UGLICH

**AM:** Cruise towards Uglich

- Excursion proposed:
- Uglich Kremlin, Church of St Dmitry on the Blood and Cathedral of the Transfiguration

Traditional concert

**PM:** Cruise along the Moscow canal  
through the impressive lock  
chambers  
Captain's dinner

### DAY 9 MOSCOW

**AM:** Cruise towards Moscow

- Excursions proposed:
- Panoramic tour of Moscow
  - Visit of the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour and the Donskoy Monastery

Optional excursion:

- The Moscow Metro and Moscow by night



### DAY 10 MOSCOW

Excursions proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Moscow past the Red Square and the Gum State Department Store
- Visit the Kremlin and the Cathedral of the Dormition
- Optional excursion:
- The Kremlin Armoury<sup>(8)</sup>

### DAY 11 MOSCOW

End of your trip at the North  
River Station



*Uglich*





## Cruise highlights

Discover the dazzling splendours of Russia during an immersive journey

Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director

### EXCURSIONS:

- Saint-Petersburg and its historic centre listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Rural Russia with towns such as Goritsy and Mandrogi
- Moscow and the Kremlin



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**FREE WIFI**

### CRUISE FROM SAINT-PETERSBURG TO MOSCOW - Ref. 11G\_PP 11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS PRICE PER PERSON<sup>(1)</sup> On board the KRONSTADT (or similar) : Standard+ ship

2020 Departure	Cabins	LOWER DECK	MAIN DECK	UPPER DECK			LIFEBOAT DECK		UPPER DECK LIFEBOAT DECK
		Double cabin <sup>(2)</sup>	Comfort double cabin	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Suite	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Single cabin
21 august 11 september	Double cabin	€ 2 045	€ 2 760	€ 2 240	€ 2 859	€ 3 079	€ 2 500	€ 2 949	€ 2 240
	Double cabin with single use	€ 2 850	€ 3 850	€ 3 125	€ 3 990	€ 4 299	€ 3 490	€ 4 115	
10 july 31 july	Double cabin	€ 2 150	€ 2 920	€ 2 370	€ 3 019	€ 3 245	€ 2 585	€ 3 119	€ 2 370
	Double cabin with single use	€ 2 995	€ 4 075	€ 3 310	€ 4 215	€ 4 530	€ 3 610	€ 4 350	
29 may 19 june	Double cabin	€ 2 389	€ 3 275	€ 2 599	€ 3 359	€ 3 535	€ 2 835	€ 3 440	€ 2 600
	Double cabin with single use	€ 3 330	€ 4 575	€ 3 630	€ 4 695	€ 4 935	€ 3 955	€ 4 810	

### CRUISE FROM MOSCOW TO SAINT-PETERSBURG - Ref. 12W\_PP 12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS PRICE PER PERSON<sup>(1)</sup> On board the KRONSTADT (or similar) : Standard+ ship

2020 Departure	Cabins	LOWER DECK	MAIN DECK	UPPER DECK			LIFEBOAT DECK		UPPER DECK LIFEBOAT DECK
		Double cabin <sup>(2)</sup>	Comfort double cabin	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Suite	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Single cabin
31 august	Double cabin	€ 2 415	€ 3 145	€ 2 630	€ 3 195	€ 3 365	€ 2 830	€ 3 235	€ 2 630
	Double cabin with single use	€ 3 365	€ 4 390	€ 3 670	€ 4 460	€ 4 700	€ 3 950	€ 4 515	
20 july	Double cabin	€ 2 519	€ 3 275	€ 2 745	€ 3 325	€ 3 490	€ 2 925	€ 3 360	€ 2 745
	Double cabin with single use	€ 3 514	€ 4 575	€ 3 830	€ 4 640	€ 4 870	€ 4 085	€ 4 690	
18 may	Double cabin	€ 2 570	€ 3 325	€ 2 785	€ 3 360	€ 3 529	€ 2 975	€ 3 400	€ 2 785
	Double cabin with single use	€ 3 585	€ 4 640	€ 3 885	€ 4 690	€ 4 929	€ 4 155	€ 4 745	
8 june 29 june	Double cabin	€ 2 729	€ 3 535	€ 2 940	€ 3 635	€ 3 855	€ 3 135	€ 3 725	€ 2 940
	Double cabin with single use	€ 3 809	€ 4 935	€ 4 105	€ 5 075	€ 5 385	€ 4 375	€ 5 200	

See excursion details on page 130.

**Included:** cruise on board a standard+ ship with your choice of cabin • all meals from dinner the first evening (cold meal in case of late arrival) to breakfast on the final day • drinks at meals on board (water or 1 glass of wine<sup>(3)</sup> or 1 soda or 1 beer<sup>(3)</sup> + 1 coffee or tea) • welcome cocktail • special dinner hosted by the Captain • all visits and excursions mentioned in the program (except for optional excursions) • two meals in town in Saint-Petersburg and one in Moscow • onboard entertainment (lectures, Russian language, dancing evenings, concerts) • assistance from our CroisiEurope cruise director • travel assistance and repatriation insurance • all port fees.

**Not included:** international flights • transfers airport/boat/airport • lunches on first and last days • drinks during the meals in town in Moscow and Saint-Petersburg • Russian visa (mandatory) • optional excursions • cancellation and baggage insurance • tips for informational purposes, daily tips per passenger amount to €9).

**Special offer for children:** Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Subject to change. (2) Triple cabin (with double or triple use). (3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly. (4) Can only be booked on board. (5) Optional coach transportation in the city for an extra fee. (6) Currently being renovated. (7) This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy. (8) Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest.

# Our excursions

## Optional

### **SAINT-PETERSBURG: Evening of traditional entertainment**

**DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS, INCLUDING A 1.5-HOUR SHOW**  
**€53/person**

What a great way to discover Russian culture. Musicians, singers, and dancers decked out in beautiful traditional costumes. To the beat of lively Russian music, you'll dive into the local folklore and learn about the country's diverse traditions.

### **SAINT-PETERSBURG: Raised Bridges**

**DURATION: APPROX. 3 HOURS**

The top entertainment for Saint-Petersburg locals and tourists during the spring and summer is to watch the raising of the draw bridges in the middle of the "night." We'll leave by coach to see the opening of the first bridge, the Palace Bridge, and continue on as each bridge rises upstream.

**This excursion can only be purchased on board.**

### **SAINT-PETERSBURG: Peterhof Palace**

**DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS**  
**€96/person**

The utterly elegant Great Peterhof Palace is one of the supreme monuments of the 18<sup>th</sup> century and is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. After a tour of the palace, we'll have a stroll through the magnificent park to admire its numerous fountains.

**Included in the 12-day cruise program (REF. 12W\_PP from Moscow to Saint-Petersburg).**

### **SAINT-PETERSBURG: Cruise through the City Canals**

**DURATION: APPROX. 45 MIN.**  
**€45/person**

Saint Petersburg was built across 42 islands. Today, the city contains more than 80 rivers and canals. This guided tour will give you excellent views of the fourth largest city in Europe.

**If weather conditions are unfavorable, the boat tour will only take place on the Neva River.**

### **MANDROGI: Traditional lunch**

**DURATION: APPROX. 1.5 HOURS**  
**€49/person**

Mandroggi was founded 16 years ago as an ecostop for tourist cruise ships traveling between Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. It is famous for its traditional izba architecture with finely decorated wooden window frames. This is the occasion to taste Russian cuisine during lunch in either an izba or a traditional dining area. Local wine and vodka\* are included with the meal.

### **GORITSY: Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery**

**DURATION: APPROX. 2 HOURS**  
**€27/person**

This monastery was founded in the 14<sup>th</sup> century by Saint Cyril. It's one of the oldest monasteries in Russia and one of the largest in the northern area of the country.

**This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy. The monastery is currently being renovated.**

### **YAROSLAVL: Rostov the Great**

**DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS**  
**€52/person**

Located on the shores of Lake Nero, Rostov is one of the oldest cities in the Golden Ring. During our panoramic tour of this gorgeous city we'll see the Assumption Cathedral and the Yaroslavl Kremlin.

### **MOSCOW: Tour of the subway and city "by night"**

**DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS**  
**€41/person**

The Moscow subway stations are some of the most beautiful in the world. With its sculptures, mosaics, lamps, and stained glass, the city's subway stations look more like lavish palace halls. We'll not only visit some of the stations but will also take a nighttime tour to see the city all lit up.

### **MOSCOW: The Kremlin Amoury MUSEUM**

**DURATION: APPROX. 1.25 HOURS IN THE MUSEUM**  
**€67/person**

After your visit to the Kremlin, you'll get to visit the Armoury which is part of the Grand Kremlin Palace's complex. The museum houses collections based on the precious items that had been preserved for centuries in the tsars' treasury and the Patriarch's vestry: royal garments, gold- and silverware, arms and armours, etc. The highest artistic level and particular historical and cultural value of the exhibits have made the Armoury a world-wide known museum.

**Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest. Cannot be reserved on board.**

## Included

### **SAINT-PETERSBURG**

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Saint-Petersburg including Nevsky Prospect, the city's main commercial street. We'll visit the Peter and Paul Fortress and its cathedral which has been the final resting place for all tsars since Peter the Great. After lunch in town, we'll discover the State Hermitage Museum, the tsars' former Winter Palace listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO due to its 65,000 works of art displayed around 350 different sections.

### **MANDROGI**

We'll stop in Mandroggi and enjoy some free time to explore this village, its many tourist attractions such as colorful izbas, and traditional artisanal crafts. Mandroggi was founded in 1996 by the side of the Svir, mid-way between Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. It is a tourist village built in pure Russian tradition to illustrate rural life in the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

### **KIZHI**

Located at the heart of Lake Onega in the Republic of Karelia, Kizhi is one of Russia's must-see attractions. We'll visit the open-air museum that houses a collection of amazing wooden structures from the past, including old chapels and houses, windmills and granaries as well as barns and racks for drying crops. The gem of this collection is the 22-domed Transfiguration Church (currently being renovated), covered with golden leaves and religious portraits.

### **GORITSY**

We'll stop off in Goritsy to catch a glimpse of rural Russian life in a typical village. We'll visit the school and a traditional house to better understand the daily lives of the inhabitants. We'll also take a stroll around the Monastery of Resurrection before some free time in the village.

### **YAROSLAVL**

Yaroslavl, one of the most attractive among the Golden Ring cities, was founded by Yaroslavl the Wise in 1010. The city quickly became a major trade centre and has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 2005. We'll visit Spasski Monastery (also

known as St Saviour Monastery), built in the 12<sup>th</sup> century and surrounded by a powerful defensive wall since the 16<sup>th</sup> century.

### **UGLICH**

We'll visit this historic town, first settled along the banks of the Volga River in 937. It is viewed as one of the most treasurable towns of the Golden Ring due to the number of buildings with ancient architecture. We'll visit the Uglich Kremlin and the Church of Saint Dmitry on the Blood with its red walls, snow-white moldings and bright blue domes. The church was constructed under Peter the Great on the site of Tsarevich Dmitry's death. We'll then visit the Transfiguration Cathedral, a large, green domed, yellow and white building constructed in the early 18<sup>th</sup> century. The inside is one large vault covered with both frescoes and painted icons.

### **MOSCOW**

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of the city, stopping by the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour, rebuilt in 1995 as an exact replica of the 1883 version that had been demolished in 1931 by Stalin. We'll also discover the Donskoy Monastery, built out of wood in 1592 and truly conceived as a fortress whose goal was to defend the city from a Mongolian invasion. Rebuilt in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, it is today surrounded by gorgeous ramparts. The cemetery houses the grave of Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn.

### **MOSCOW**

We'll start our tour passing by the Red Square, a space cleared by Ivan the Great and reorganized by Ivan the Terrible, which is now the historic and political centre of Russia. We'll then stop by the celebrated GUM State Department Store. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Kremlin, former residence of the tsars, and take a stroll around the Cathedral Square where we'll come across the most ancient monuments. We'll finish up with a visit of the wonderful Cathedral of the Dormition.

# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

**We would like to remind passengers with limited mobility that many of the visits and excursions are on foot. A good physical condition is a prerequisite.**

There are no compulsory vaccinations required although inoculation against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

## CURRENCY

The Rouble cannot be bought in advance and must be obtained on the spot. The Euro and US Dollar are both now more commonly found in use.

Credit cards are becoming more widely accepted. We do not recommend Travellers' Cheques.

You can't exchange money on board the ship.

## CLIMATE

The weather in the area is extremely cold in the winter and hot in the summer, with very short springs and falls. Spring arrives at the end of April in Moscow. The weather is usually sunny and it warms up quickly, but

temperatures fall again during the evening. Once June arrives, summer is in full season. It is often very hot in Moscow, with frequent thunderstorms. It is a bit more temperate on the Baltic coasts or in Saint Petersburg, where the White Nights can be chilly. Autumn can be unpredictable. From September onward, warm days alternate with cold days in both Moscow and Saint-Petersburg.

## TIPS

We recommend tipping the crew approximately \$6 - €5 per day and per passenger, and the same amount for guides and drivers during excursions.

## ELECTRICITY

220 volts - please bring the appropriate adapters and converters.

## EXCURSION INFORMATION

Russian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.

Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. The Kremlin, for example, is not only a tourist site, but the seat of the Russian government. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.

Frequent traffic jams in Moscow and Saint Petersburg can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

## TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

## NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

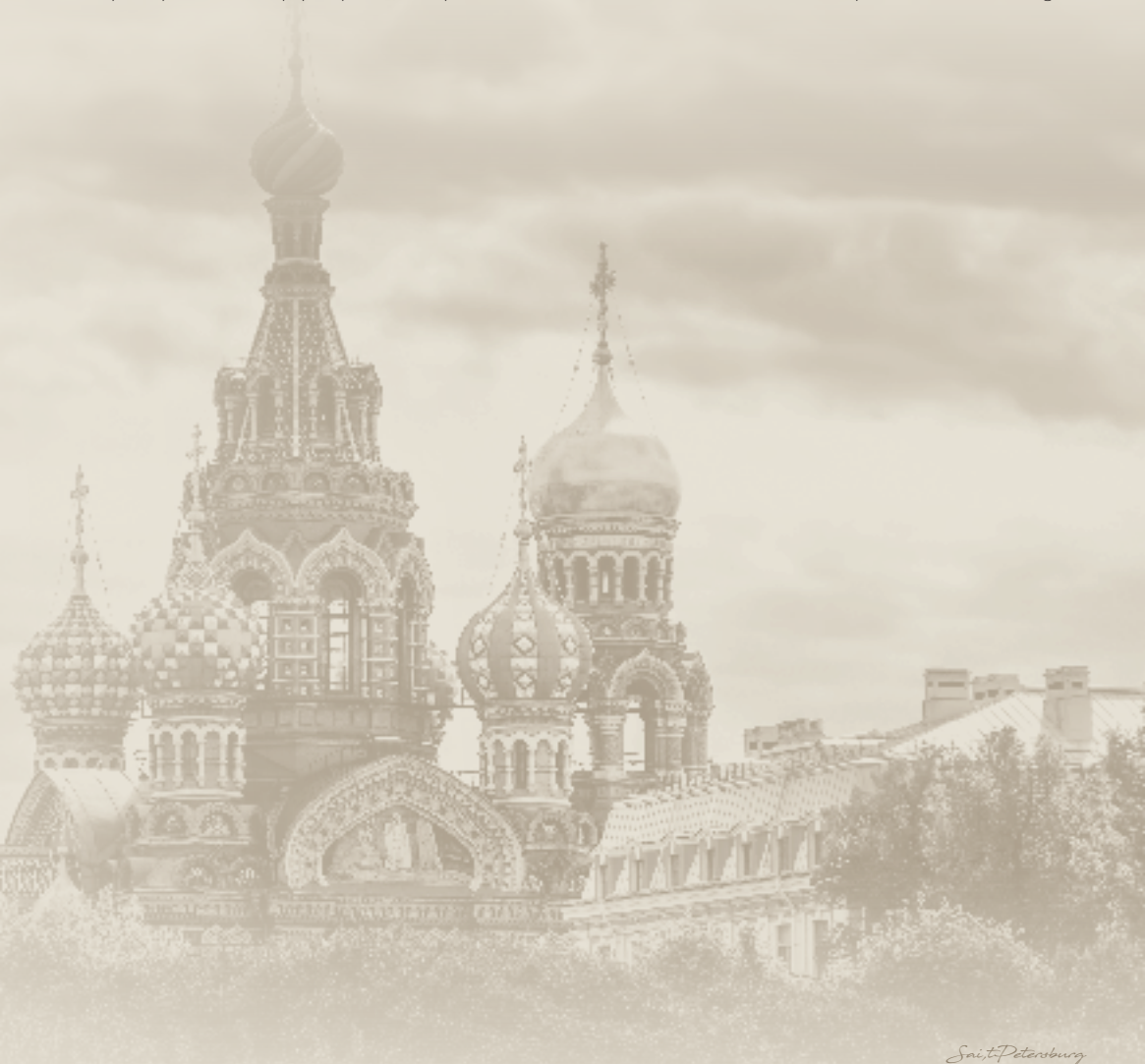
May 9<sup>th</sup> as well as June 12<sup>th</sup> are Russian National Holidays and the traffic in the city center can be interrupted at any moment. This can also occur during the week leading to the holidays. Excursions and visits may have to take place in a different order or have to be cancelled altogether without warning.

## "WHITE NIGHTS" IN SAINT-PETERSBURG FROM LATE MAY TILL EARLY JULY

No other major European city can rival the experience nor the atmosphere on the streets of Saint-Petersburg during the White Nights - lively, friendly, romantic and bustling with people throughout the night as well as the day!

## ON THE LAST DAY

Depending on the schedule of your return flight, you can have lunch on board the ship or in the city center at an extra charge.



*Saint Petersburg*





10-DAY / 9-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1G1\_PP

## Cruise on the Ganges: the Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi

### DAY 1 KOLKATA

Program depends on time of arrival

**AM:** Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Kolkata

**PM:** Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity
- Return on board
- Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 KOLKATA • BANDEL • KALNA

**AM:** Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of the city.
- Visit St. John's Church and the Victoria Memorial

**PM:** Cruise towards Bandel aboard small boats

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque

### DAY 3 KALNA • MATIARI

**AM:** Excursion proposed:

- Rickshaw ride through Kalna, an out-of-the-way village home to 108 Hindu temples

**PM:** Cruise towards Matuari

Enjoy onboard activities or a lecture

### DAY 4 MATIARI • KHUSHBAGH

**AM:** Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the charming market town of Matuari

**PM:** Excursion proposed:

- Tour the battlefield in Plassey

### DAY 5 KHUSHBAGH • BARANAGAR MURSHIDABAD

**AM:** Excursion proposed:

- Walk to Khushbagh and discover authentic India through a tour of Baranagar Village

**PM:** Excursion proposed:

- Visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace which contains a museum housing weapons, oil paintings and marble statues

### DAY 6 MURSHIDABAD • MAYAPUR

**AM:**

Cruise towards Mayapur through mustard plantations and mango orchards

**PM:**

Arrival in Mayapur, headquarters of the Hare Krishna movement

### DAY 7 MAYAPUR CHANDERNAGORE KOLKATA

**AM:** Excursions proposed:

- Visit the 18<sup>th</sup>-century house of the governor for the French East India Company
- Visit Sacred Heart Church

**PM:**

Farewell cocktail and dinner

### DAY 8 KOLKATA • VARANASI

**AM:** Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the flower market and along the banks of the Ganges
- Visit the Paresnath Jain Temple and the picturesque quarter of Kumortuli

**PM:**

Transfer to the airport and flight towards Varanasi  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS  
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

## Cruise highlights

An 8-day/7-night cruise on board a magnificent, colonial-style ship  
Cruise the Ganges through one of the most fertile and densely populated regions in the world

DISCOVER:

- Fascinating Kolkata
- Varanasi, the sacred city where pilgrims come to find enlightenment
- Small traditional villages
- The fabulous terra-cotta temples in Kalna



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI

### DAY 9 VARANASI

**AM:**

Early cruise on the Ganges  
Breakfast at the hotel

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Ramnagar Fort, home of the Maharaja of Varanasi

**PM:**

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Sarnath museum containing a collection of Buddhist writings  
Rickshaw tour of the bazaar  
Aarti ceremony

### DAY 10 VARANASI

**AM:**

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir temple

**PM:**

Lunch in town before the end of our journey

*Varanasi*



TAJ MAHAL

## 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT POST-CRUISE PROGRAM • REF. 1G7\_PP

# The Splendors of Rajasthan

### DAY 10 VARANASI • JAIPUR

**PM:** After the excursion, transfer to the airport and flight to Jaipur  
Lunch  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS

### DAY 11 JAIPUR • AMER

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Amer Fort  
**PM:** Stroll through Jaipur  
Dinner and night spent at the hotel

### DAY 12 JAIPUR

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Visit the Birla Temple and a local school  
• Visit the Nahargarh Fort  
• Rickshaw ride through a city market  
Dinner and show in a traditional haveli  
Night spent at the hotel



VARANASI

## Highlights

- Visit the 3 major attractions in Rajasthan: the Palace of the Winds, Amer Fort and the lost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- The dazzling Taj Mahal

### DAY 13 JAIPUR • FATEHPUR SIKRI

**AGRA**  
**AM:** Coach ride to Agra through traditional villages  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Fatehpur Sikri  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS for dinner and the night

### DAY 14 AGRA • DELHI

**AM:** Pedit-cab ride to the Taj Mahal and visit  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the tomb of I'timād-ud-Daulah  
Train to New Delhi  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS for dinner and the night

### DAY 15 DELHI

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Delhi  
• Visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship and Gandhi Smriti  
**PM:** Lunch  
End of our services

### PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES<sup>(1)</sup> On board the RV Ganges Voyager (or similar) - Premium ship

2020 DEPARTURE DATES Ref. 1G1_PP	1 <sup>st</sup> October	16 February 3 and 19 November
Signature suite - Main deck (double cabin)	€ 4 035	€ 4 775
Signature suite - Main deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 6 125	€ 7 635
Colonial suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	€ 4 270	€ 5 010
Colonial suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 6 360	€ 7 870
Viceroy suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	€ 4 505	€ 5 245
Viceroy suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 6 595	€ 8 105
Heritage suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	€ 4 795	€ 5 480
Heritage suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 6 830	€ 8 340
Maharaja suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	€ 4 980	€ 5 715
Maharaja suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 7 070	€ 8 575

See excursion details on page 134.

**Included:** flight Kolkata/Varanasi and its airport taxes • cruise in a double cabin with your choice of category • double-occupancy accommodation in a first-class hotel • all meals • drinks : one water + a glass of local wine<sup>(3)</sup> or one soda or one local beer<sup>(3)</sup> + one tea or coffee per person and per meal • visit and excursions mentioned in the program • services of local guides • assistance from our CroisiEurope cruise director • tips • travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

**Not included:** international flights • transfers airport/boat and hotel/airport • cancellation/baggage insurance • Indian visa.

**Tips :** To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included € 70 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the countries to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

(1) Subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure.  
(3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

### OPTIONAL POST-PROGRAM THE SPLENDORS OF RAJASTHAN - Ref. 1G7\_PP 6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS

**PRICE PER TRAVELER, INCLUDING ALL TAXES<sup>(1)</sup>**  
To be added to the prices of the cruise and tour  
(please see opposite)

From 30 passengers	
Double room	€ 1 375
Double room for single use	€ 1 725
From 20 to 29 passengers	
Double room	€ 1 470
Double room for single use	€ 1 820
From 1 to 19 passengers	
Double room	€ 1 745
Double room for single use	€ 2 095

**Included:** flight Varanasi/Jaipur and its airport taxes • accommodation in first class hotels on a full board basis • drinks : 1 water + 1 glass of wine<sup>(3)</sup> or 1 beer<sup>(3)</sup> or 1 soft drink + 1 tea or coffee per person and per meal • visits and excursions mentioned in the program • tips • services of local guides • assistance of our CroisiEurope tour leader (if there are at least 16 passengers) • travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

**Not included:** transfer to the airport • cancellation/baggage insurance.

**Tips :** To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included € 70 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the countries to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

# Our excursions

## Core program

### KOLKATA

Enjoy a panoramic tour to discover the architectural richness of the city. Kolkata contains numerous colonial-era sites: Raj Bhavan—the official residence of the regional governor—and Council House Street. In the afternoon, we will visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity, where Mother Theresa lived, prayed, and worked, and where her body was laid to rest in 1997.

### KOLKATA & BANDEL

Kolkata is a modern, cosmopolitan city with great cultural influence in the country. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the city and visit St. John's Church, the third oldest church in the city. After, we'll head to the Victoria Memorial, an impressive white marble building that houses a museum maintained by the Ministry of Culture. In the afternoon, we'll set out on small local boats for Bandel to visit the imposing Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque.

### KALNA

You'll discover this out-of-the-way village from the seat of a rickshaw. Kalna is home to two circles of 108, small Hindu temples, each of which is dedicated to Lord Shiva.

### MATIARI & PLASSEY BATTLEFIELD

Enjoy a stroll through the charming market town of Matuari, where coppersmiths still work the metal using the techniques passed down from generation to generation. We'll tour the battlefield in Plassey, thought to be one of the most important battles that took place in the 18<sup>th</sup> century for the control of the Indian subcontinent by the colonial powers.

### KHUSHBAGH & MURSHIDABAD

We'll walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, packed with history and beauty. We'll then visit Baranagar Village to get a good feeling of rural life in the area and explore a bit of authentic India off the beaten path. In the afternoon, we'll visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace, known as the Palace of 1000 doors, which is now a museum containing fascinating artifacts. The vast, brick Katra Masjid, built in just one year in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, is regarded as the top tourist attraction in the city for its beauty and history.

### CHANDERNAGORE

Chandernagore is a former French colony that has been able to preserve its unique identity over the years. We'll visit the house that once belonged to the governor for the French East India Company in the 18<sup>th</sup> century. We'll then visit Sacred Heart Church, one of the most beautiful examples of architecture during the French period.

### KOLKATA: FLOWER MARKET & PARESHNATH JAIN

Enjoy a stroll through the splendid flower market under the Howrah Bridge, where Indians buy flowers for worship. Our trek will continue to the ghats along the banks of the Ganges. These are the steps leading to the water where people come to participate in a number of rituals. We'll spend some time visiting the Paresnath Jain Temple, one of the most important in the city.

### VARANASI: RAMNAGAR FORT & SARNATH MUSEUM

After an early morning cruise and a walk all the way to Alamgir Mosque and Kashi Vishvanath Temple, enjoy a tour of the grand Ramnagar Fort and its museum. We'll also visit Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama first taught the Dharma, and the museum which contains a magnificent collection of Buddhist writings. Hop on a cycle rickshaw for a spin through the bazaar and witness an Aarti ceremony with songs and offerings of light.

### VARANASI: BHARAT MATA MANDIR

Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir (Mother India Temple) which was built in the 1930s and inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi. Instead of traditional statues of gods and goddesses, this temple has an impressively huge map of undivided India carved in marble.

## Extended stay

### JAIPUR & AMER

Jaipur is the capital of Rajasthan, and there is no better place to discover its charms than at its famous Palace of the Winds. We'll also visit Amer Fort, known for its artistic style of elements and architecture. In the afternoon, we'll set out for a stroll through the bustling city. The Jantar Mantar monument is a fascinating collection of astronomical instruments built in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, and features to world's largest sundial.

### JAIPUR

We'll visit the white marble Birla Temple, built in 1988 and dedicated to Lord Vishnu, the preserver, and his consort Lakshmi, the Goddess of wealth. After, we'll enjoy a moment of cultural sharing during a visit to one of the city's schools. In the afternoon, we'll visit the Nahargarh Fort, which stands on the edge of the Aravalli Hills and once helped form a strong line of defense for the city. We'll then enjoy a rickshaw ride through one of the busy markets in the area.

### AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI

We'll leave for Agra by bus, traveling through village after village where you'll be able to glimpse the everyday life of the inhabitants. In the afternoon, we'll visit the gated city of Fatehpur Sikri. Founded in 1571, it was completely abandoned by its inhabitants within 40 years. It is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

### THE TAJ MAHAL

At daybreak, we'll leave by pedi-cab for the Taj Mahal, the gorgeous white marble mausoleum built by Shah Jahan to hold the tomb of his favorite wife, Mumtaz Mahal. We'll then visit the fort, the main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty until 1638. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Tomb of I'timad-ud-Daulah, as known as the "Baby Taj."

### DELHI

Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Delhi, the bustling capital of the country. We'll see the India Gate, Humayun's Tomb, and the Red Fort, among other sites, and we'll stop to visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship. The grounds include the Gurudwara, a kitchen, a large pond, a school, and an art gallery. We'll then visit the Gandhi Smriti and the museum dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.



# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip.

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.**

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

## CURRENCY

The Indian rupee; please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter/).

Payment using credit or debit cards is not current practice, but you will be able

to withdraw money easily. The currency accepted on board is the rupee. There is no currency exchange service on board.

## CLIMATE

- In West Bengal: the best months are January to March and October to November. The temperature is about 77° to 95° F (25° to 35° C) and the dry season begins in October.
- In Rajasthan: the best months are January to March and September to December when the average temperature is about 86° F (30° C).

## THE GANGES RIVER

The banks of the river we will set foot on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

The itinerary, stopovers, and visits can be modified by the cruise company and our local representatives if needed.

The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

## EXCURSIONS

- Excursions will alternate between air-conditioned buses, small local boats, or rickshaws. Certain visits in villages will be tours on foot.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking tour guide, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Frequent traffic jams in Kolkata, Varanasi, and New Delhi, caused by intense traffic or religious events, can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.



*Jaipur*



NEW IN 2020

NILE VALLEY

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8NL\_PP

# Cruise on the Nile: the Land of the Pharaohs

**DAY 1 LUXOR**  
Boarding starting from 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and  
welcome cocktail  
Dinner and overnight on board

**DAY 2 LUXOR • ESNA • EDFU**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Visit the Karnak Temple  
Complex  
**PM:** • Tour the Luxor Temple

**DAY 3 EDFU • KOM OMBO • ASWAN**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Departure in horse-drawn  
carriages for the visit of the  
Temple of Horus  
**PM:** Cruise towards Aswan  
Presentation on ancient Egypt  
Egyptian-themed dinner

**DAY 4 ASWAN**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Discover the Aswan Dam  
• Visit the Philae Temple  
Complex  
**PM:** • Ride on the Nile aboard small  
local boats  
• Stroll in a typical Nubian  
village and discover its school  
and clinic

**DAY 5 ASWAN • KOM OMBO**  
Enjoy time on your own to visit  
Aswan  
OR  
Optional excursion:  
• Visit of the Abu Simbel  
temples  
Cruise towards Kom Ombo

**DAY 6 KOM OMBO**  
**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Kom Ombo Temple  
**PM:** Cruise towards Luxor  
Presentation on modern Egypt  
Show of traditional Egyptian  
entertainment  
Passing through the Esna Lock

**DAY 7 LUXOR**  
Excursions proposed:  
**AM:** • Visit of the Valley of the  
Kings and four of its tombs,  
including the tomb of Seti I  
and the Harper's Tomb  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Cross the Nile aboard small  
local boats and rickshaw ride  
through typical villages  
Méchoui dinner and discover  
the techniques to make  
papyrus  
Optional excursion:  
• Sound and Light Show at the  
Karnak Temple Complex

**DAY 8 LUXOR**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

- Visit the most beautiful sites of Upper Egypt: Karnak, Luxor, Edfu, Philae, Kom Ombo
- Spectacular Sound and Light Show at the Karnak Temple Complex (optional)
- Discover Abu Simbel (optional)
- Meet villagers in Aswan and Luxor and discover their culture and customs
- Enjoy a tuk-tuk ride in the heart of typical villages
- On board services from an Egyptologist and our CroisiEurope cruise director



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**  
(except for the optional excursions)



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**FREE WIFI**



TEMPLE OF PHILAE



CAIRO

### 3-DAY / 3-NIGHT PRE-CRUISE PROGRAM • REF. 10N\_PP

## Cairo

#### DAY 1 CAIRO

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Cairo Citadel  
• Visit of the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha  
Check into a 5-star hotel LS

#### DAY 2 CAIRO

**AM:** Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of Saqqara, the former Cairo necropolis  
• Visit the Pyramid of Teti  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• The Great Pyramid of Giza  
Dinner and night spent at the hotel  
Optional excursion:  
• Sound and Light Show at the Pyramids

#### DAY 3 CAIRO

**AM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to the Museum of Cairo  
**PM:** Stroll through the bazaar district  
Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Hanging Church  
• Visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue  
Dinner and night spent at the hotel

#### DAY 4 CAIRO • LUXOR

Flight to Luxor to join the cruise

## Highlights

- Discover 2 sites listed as a UNESCO World Heritage: Historic Cairo and the Giza Plateau with its pyramids and mysterious Sphinx
- The Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World
- Discover Saqqara Necropolis and visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The famous and colorful bazaar district of the capital
- Take a stroll in Coptic Cairo

#### 2020 DEPARTURE DATES Ref. 8NL\_PP

FEBRUARY	1 - 8 - 29	SEPTEMBER	5 - 12
MARCH	7 - 14 - 21 - 28	OCTOBER	3 - 10
APRIL	4	NOVEMBER	7 - 14
MAY	2 - 9	DECEMBER	5 - 12

#### PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES<sup>(1)</sup> On board the RV Jaz Royale (or similar) - Premium ship

Nile Deck (double cabin)	€ 1 515
Nile Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 2 105
Main Deck (double cabin)	€ 1 750
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 2 420
Main Deck (deluxe suite)	€ 2 100
Main Deck (deluxe suite for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 2 875
Upper Deck (double cabin)	€ 1 865
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	€ 2 570
<b>OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS<sup>(1)</sup> - Price per passenger</b>	
Excursion to Abu Simbel with lunch	€ 135
Sound and light show at Karnac Temple	€ 32

See excursion details on page 138.

**Included:** accommodation in a double cabin with your choice of category • all meals during the cruise • visits and excursions mentioned in the program (except for the optional excursions) • services of an English-speaking Egyptologist for all the visits • assistance from our Croisieurope cruise director • drinks at meals on board (water + 1 glass of wine<sup>(3)</sup> or 1 soda or 1 beer<sup>(3)</sup> + 1 coffee or tea) • travel assistance and repatriation insurance • tips • all port fees.

**Not included:** flights to/from Luxor • transfers • cancellation/baggage insurance • optional excursions • Egyptian visa.

**Tips:** To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included €50 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the country to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

**Special offer for children:** Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Subject to change.

(2) Double cabin for single passenger limited to 10 per departure - Deluxe suite for single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

(3) Croisieurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

#### OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAM CAIRO AND ITS TREASURES - Ref. 10N\_PP 3 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS

PRICE PER TRAVELER, INCLUDING ALL TAXES<sup>(1)</sup>  
To be added to the prices of the cruise  
(please see opposite)

##### From 19 passengers

Based on double occupancy	€ 1 149
Based on single occupancy	€ 1 349

##### From 10 to 18 passengers

Based on double occupancy	€ 1 025
Based on single occupancy	€ 1 225

##### From 5 to 9 passengers

Based on double occupancy	€ 1 070
Based on single occupancy	€ 1 270

##### From 2 to 4 passengers

Based on double occupancy	€ 920
Based on single occupancy	€ 1 120

##### OPTIONAL EXCURSION<sup>(1)</sup> - Price per passenger

Sound and light show at the pyramids	€ 35
--------------------------------------	------

**Included:** domestic flight • airport tax (€ 19 - 2019 rate) • visits and excursions mentioned in the program • services of an English-speaking Egyptologist for all the visits • accommodation in a 5-star hotel LS on a full board basis • drinks : 1 soft drink + 1 water + 1 tea or coffee per person and per meal • travel assistance and repatriation insurance • tips.

**Not included:** cancellation/baggage insurance • optional excursion.

**Tips:** To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included €21 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the country to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.



# Our excursions

## Core program

### Included

#### LUXOR:

##### KARNAK & LUXOR TEMPLES

We'll visit the Karnak Temple Complex, once one of the largest and most important religious complexes in ancient Egypt. The immense size of Karnak, as well as its various details, makes it an invaluable historical site and resource for understanding the evolution of ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll tour the Luxor Temple, a strikingly graceful monument in the heart of the modern town. Its main function was during the annual Opet celebrations, when the statues of Amun, Mut, and Khonsu were reunited during the inundation of the river.

##### EDFU: TEMPLE OF HORUS

We'll leave in horse-drawn carriages to visit the Temple of Horus. Built between 237 and 57 BC, this temple is one of the best-preserved ancient monuments in Egypt. It was excavated in the mid-19th century after being buried under sand and rubble for hundreds of years.

##### ASWAN: DAM & PHILAE TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the Aswan Dam, one of the largest dams in the world which tames the Nile River and provides electricity to the country. We'll then visit the Philae Temple Complex. After the dam was finished in 1902, the temple complex was partially submerged, so in 1960, UNESCO started a project to save the buildings. In the long run, every building was dismantled into units and then transported to this nearby island for reconstruction. The most ancient temple is dedicated to Isis and dates back to 380 BC. In the afternoon, we'll board small local boats and enjoy a ride on the Nile, between the granite

islands and the natural reserve, passing close to Elephantine Island. We'll then take a stroll in a typical Nubian village and discover its school and clinic.

##### KOM OMBO TEMPLE

We'll visit the Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to the gods Sobek (the crocodile god), Haroeris ("Horus the Elder"), Tasetnetnofret (the Good Sister), and Panebtawy (Lord of the Two Lands). By the late 1800s, much of the temple had been either destroyed by earthquakes, the waters of the Nile, or builders who took the stone for other projects. It was cleaned and restored by Jacques de Morgan in 1893. The temple is unique because its dual design shows that there were courts, halls, sanctuaries, and rooms duplicated for two sets of gods.

##### LUXOR: VALLEY OF THE KINGS & HARPER'S TOMB

Join us for a visit to the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the longest and deepest of royal tombs built for Seti I. It was also the first tomb to feature decorations on every passageway and chambers with highly refined bas-reliefs and colorful paintings. We'll also stop for a photo op at the Colossi of Memnon and the Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut. We'll then visit "The Harper's Tomb," one of the most famous in the valley. Tomb KV11 is the tomb of Pharaoh Ramesses III, one of the last great monarchs in ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll cross the Nile in small, local boats to the west bank and begin our tour on an auto rickshaw. This is the moment to discover the off-the-beaten-path sites visited and experience daily life within typical villages.

### Optional

#### ABU SIMBEL TEMPLES

We'll leave for the Abu Simbel archaeological site in the morning. Discovering these amazing rock temples is one of the highlights of a trip to Egypt. Located about 140 miles (230 km and three hours driving time) southwest of Aswan, the complex is in the heart of the desert, at the border with Sudan, and is the most impressive imprint left by Ramesses II. Through an extraordinary effort, the complex was relocated in its entirety in 1968 in order to escape the waters during the creation of the dam and Lake Nasser. The twin temples were carved out of the original mountainside and serve as a lasting monument to the pharaoh and his queen, Nefertari. We'll have lunch in Abu Simbel and return to the ship in the afternoon before our ship begins to cruise once again.

#### SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE KARNAK TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the history of Egypt with this spectacular Sound and Light show at the Philae Temple dedicated to the goddess Isis. After the building of the Aswan Dam, the temple complex was partially submerged. In 1960, each building was moved from its original location on Philae Island, to its new location on Agilkia Island in the middle of a lake. Enjoy this memorable and breathtaking show.

## Extended stay

### Included

#### CAIRO: CITADEL & GREAT MOSQUE

Join us for a visit of the Cairo Citadel. It was built between 1176 and 1207 by Saladin to protect the city from the Crusaders and ensure the supremacy of its army. This fortification offers a panoramic view on Cairo and the City of the Dead. Afterwards, we'll visit the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha, the viceroy of Egypt regarded as the founder of modern Egypt in 1830. It was built with minarets and gathers all traditional characteristics of Cairo architecture from the Mamluk to the late Ottoman period.

#### SAQQARA, PYRAMID OF TETI & GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA

We'll visit Saqqara, the former necropolis for the Ancient Egyptian capital which forms the largest group of Egyptian tombs of that era. The oldest tombstone of the necropolis dates back to the reign of Hor-Aha, the second pharaoh of the First Dynasty of Egypt. We'll visit the Pyramid of Teti, the first pharaoh of the Sixth dynasty of Egypt whose sarcophagus still lies in the pyramid. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the only one to have remained largely intact. Next to this magnificent monument are the pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure as well as the mysterious Great Sphinx of Giza, a mythical creature with the body of a lion and the head of a human.

#### CAIRO: MUSEUM, HANGING CHURCH & BEN EZRA SYNAGOGUE

We'll visit the Museum of Cairo, home to an extensive collection of ancient Egyptian antiquities. With over 120,000 artefacts, the museum houses an unbelievable exhibit of the ancient Egypt's glorious reign such as mummies, sarcophagi, pottery, jewelry and of course King Tutankhamen's treasures discovered in 1922. In the afternoon, we'll take a stroll in Khan el-Khalili, the bazaar district of Cairo. The market is famous for clothing, spices, traditional jewelry and perfumes made by local artisans. We'll then visit the Hanging Church, the oldest church in Egypt, built on top of the ruins of the Babylon Fortress. We'll also visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue, the oldest synagogue in Egypt which mixes Christian, Islamic and Jewish architectures.

### Optional

#### CAIRO: SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE PYRAMIDS

Enjoy this astonishing show in the middle of the desert displayed on the facades of one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World and the mysterious Great Sphinx. Learn all about the Egyptian civilization through 7,000 years of history recounted through this show.

# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip. Mandatory Egyptian visa delivered on entry (current price \$25, to be paid upon arrival).

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.**

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

## CURRENCY

The official currency in Egypt is the Egyptian pound (symbolized as E£).

For the current exchange rates, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.onada.com/currency/converter](http://www.onada.com/currency/converter).

There are ample bank machines available, and they accept credit or debit cards to withdraw cash. We recommend not using credit or debit cards in the bazaars.

## CLIMATE

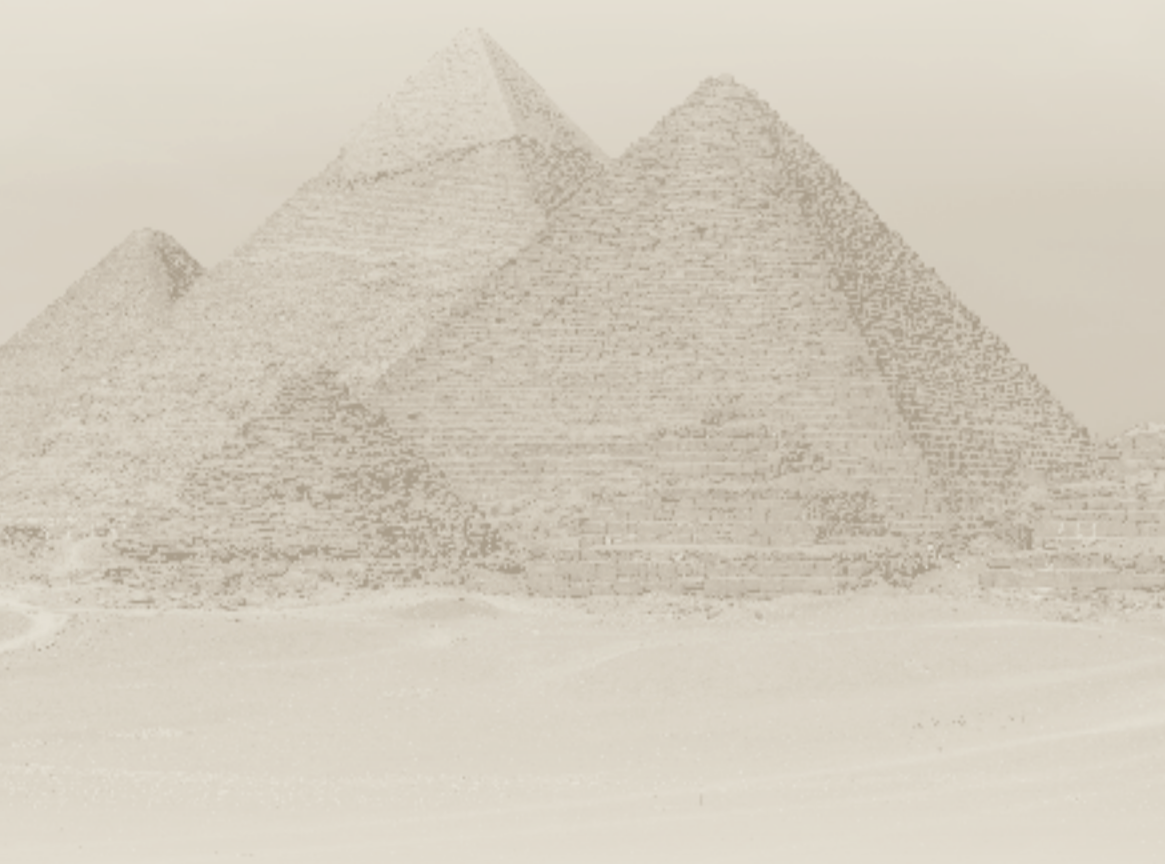
- Northern Egypt can be rather cold in winter, but on the whole, the country enjoys a warm and dry climate throughout the year. From January to March, temperatures vary between 68° to 90°F (20° to 32°C) on the Mediterranean coast, and 82° to 122°F (28° to 50°C) around Aswan, which also receives very little rain.

## THE NILE

For the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

## EXCURSIONS

- The excursions may be modified or reversed for technical requirements or in case of cultural events... Please note that Egyptian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.
- The excursions will take place by either air-conditioned coaches, small local boats or tuk-tuk.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking Egyptologist, and you will have earphones for easier listening.



*Pyramid of Giza*







# THEMED CRUISES

## CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR CRUISES

PAGE 142

## CRUISE'N WALK

PAGE 144

## GASTRONOMIC CRUISE

PAGE 146

## OENOLOGICAL CRUISES

PAGE 147

## GRAPE HARVEST CRUISE

PAGE 149



STRASBOURG

# Spend the Holiday Season on an

## Discover our Christmas-market cruises:

- Stay close to where the holiday action is
- Visit brilliantly decorated, authentic villages
- Get in the spirit under the glorious lights of prestigious cities
- The magic is waiting just for you!

### 4- AND 5-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Alsace and Provence
- ★ In Germany: along the Rhine River



COLMAR





# enchanting CroisiEurope cruise!

## Spend Christmas or New Year on a cruise:

- An enchanting, festive ambiance
- Holiday-themed excursions
- Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve dinners served on board with specially selected wines
- Christmas surprise for all our passengers

### 3- TO 7-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Paris, Lyon, Bordeaux, Nantes, Avignon—and superb stop-offs along the French rivers
- ★ In Europe: The great capital cities along the Danube, in Andalusia or the Venetian Lagoon, in Berlin, or even on the waters of the romantic Rhine
- ★ Need to find yourself on more exotic shores? Join us in Cambodia and Vietnam on the Mekong and Halong Bay, in Southern Africa on Lake Kariba, in Egypt on the Nile and in India on the Ganges.

Ask us for detailed programs and dates or take a look at our site [www.croisieurope.travel](http://www.croisieurope.travel)





# CRUISE 'N WALK



The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks. The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-walker" program. Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club. The French believe that

*1 day of walking = 8 days of health!*

## THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination. The lengths mentioned in the program are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

## LEVELS



VERY EASY



EASY



MODERATE



DIFFICULT



VERY  
DIFFICULT



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE  
FROM DUBROVNIK • REF. DRD\_PP

## Walking in Croatia and Montenegro

DUBROVNIK • MLIJET • KORČULA  
SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT • VIS  
HVAR • KOTOR • DUBROVNIK

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Dubrovnik
- Mljet National Park
- Hober Park
- Korčula Island and Krka National Park
- Hvar Island
- Kotor and Lovcen National Park

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Korčula and its museum
- Sibenik and the Krka Falls
- Hvar and Kotor

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Dubrovnik, the pearl of the Adriatic
- Trogir and Split

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE  
FROM PORTO • REF. ROP\_PP

## Walking in the Douro valley

PORTO • REGUA • PINHAO • VEGA DE  
TERON • BARCA D'ALVA • SENHORA  
DA RIBEIRA • FERRADOSA • BITETOS  
PORTO

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Through Alvão Nature Park
- “Vultures’ Cliff”
- Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira
- Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal
- The Porto Wine Route
- Guimarães and its medieval centre

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Porto and Salamanca

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE  
FROM HONFLEUR TO PARIS • REF. RSE\_PP

## Walking in the Seine valley

HONFLEUR • CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX  
ROUEN • POISSY • PARIS

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Côte d’Albâtre
- The Calidu Trail
- Walk to Jumièges
- Walk through Paris

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Côte Fleurie
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- Free time in Paris
- Guided tour of Rouen

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Honfleur
- The Château de Malmaison
- Panoramic tour of Paris

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE  
FROM LYON • REF. LON\_PP

## Walking in the Rhône valley

LYON • CHAVANAY • AVIGNON • ARLES  
VIVIERS • VIENNE • LYON

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Pilat Mountain Range
- The Alpilles and the Baux de Provence
- The Ardèche Gorges nature reserve

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Chavanay and wine tasting on board
- The Baux de Provence, jewel of the Alpilles
- The Madeleine Cave

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- The wild Camargue, Avignon, Viviers and Vienne

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE  
FROM STRASBOURG • REF. SBA\_RANPP

## Walking in France, Germany and Switzerland

STRASBOURG • BASEL • BREISACH  
RHINAU • STRASBOURG

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The foothills of Blauenberg or along the French-Swiss border
- Through the Kaiserstuhl hills
- Bernstein and Ortenbourg Castles
- Urban walk through Strasbourg

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Rhine Falls
- Breisach, Colmar and the Unterlinden museum
- The Alsatian Wine Route
- The old Strasbourg

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Trip along the picturesque villages trail in northern Alsace

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE  
FROM VIENNA • REF. WBB\_RANPP

## Walking along the Danube

VIENNA • MELK • DÜRNSTEIN  
BRATISLAVA • KALOCSA • BUDAPEST  
ESZTERGOM • VIENNA

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Wachau Valley
- The Little Carpathians Mountain Range
- Through Budapest
- Visegrad Fortress
- Discovery tour of Vienna

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey and the wild Puszta plain



THE ABBAYE DE COLLONGES RESTAURANT



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. LLY\_PP

# French gastronomy on a cruise

Round-trip cruise from Lyon



**DAY 1 LYON**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE**  
**AM:** Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its renowned vineyards  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars in Tain l'Hermitage

**DAY 3 TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE LYON • COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR**  
**AM:** Cruise towards Vienne  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided walking tour of Vienne  
Cruise towards Lyon  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lyon  
Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's restaurant  
Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges<sup>(1)</sup>

**DAY 4 COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR MÂCON • BELLEVILLE • LYON**  
**AM:** Free time to discover Mâcon on your own  
**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and wine tasting in the "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)  
Gala dinner

**DAY 5 LYON**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Explore the purest French culinary tradition on our gastronomic journey

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of gastronomic excellence
- Discover the fine Côtes Rôtie and Saint Joseph vineyards
- Wine tasting in a cellar of Tain l'Hermitage
- Vienne, ancient Roman city
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Wine tasting in the Beaujolais vineyards



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**

**2020 date**

October 12 to 16

*Tain l'Hermitage*

DATE	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	PREMIUM SHIP				
October 12	€1155	€1665	€145	€130	-

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.







CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. CMM\_PP

# Exceptional Wine Tasting Cruise

From Chalon-sur-Saône to Martigues



## DAY 1 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE MÂCON • LYON (Burgundy - Beaujolais)

- AM:** Excursion through the Burgundy vineyards:
- Visit one of the best wine-growers in the area to taste some of the vintages
- PM:** Excursion proposed:
- The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)

## DAY 3 LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE VIVIERS (Côtes du Rhône)

- AM:** Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its renowned vineyards  
Excursion in Tain L'Hermitage
- PM:**
- Visit one of the best wine-growers in the area to taste some of the vintages

## DAY 4 VIVIERS • CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE • AVIGNON (Côtes du Vivarais and Châteauneuf-du-Pape)

- AM:** Excursions proposed:
- Set off through the Ardèche Gorges for a tour of the Vivarais vineyards and wine tasting
- Excursion proposed:
- PM:**
- Tour of Châteauneuf-du-Pape which produces the most prestigious name in Mediterranean wine and wine tasting

## DAY 5 AVIGNON • MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup> (Cassis)

- AM:** Cruise towards Martigues  
Onboard lecture by an expert in oenology followed by a game to win a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine (valid for 1 person)
- PM:** Excursion proposed:
- Wine tasting in the Cassis area at one of the best local producers'
- Gala dinner

## DAY 6 MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Onboard lectures by professionals from the wine world

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Tastings at local producers'
- Discover the great vineyards: Burgundy, Beaujolais, Côtes du Rhône, Côtes du Vivarais, Châteauneuf-du-Pape and Cassis



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI

### 2020 dates

October 11 to 16  
October 23 to 28

*Lyon*

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	PREMIUM SHIP				
October 11 and 23	€ 1165	€ 1685	€ 170	INCLUDED	-

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.





BEAUNE



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. BJL\_PP

# Exceptional Wine Tasting Cruise

## Round-trip cruise from Lyon



### DAY 1 LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône

### DAY 2 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

**AM:** Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône

**PM:** Excursion proposed:  
• Beaune & its Hospices and wine tasting

### DAY 3 MÂCON

Excursions proposed:

**AM:** • Guided visit of Cluny Abbey  
**PM:** • The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 MÂCON • BELLEVILLE

**AM:** Cruise towards Belleville

**PM:** Excursion proposed:

• Tour of Beaujeu  
Special evening in town with cabaret entertainment, torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and a fireworks show

### DAY 5 BELLEVILLE • LYON

Cruise towards Lyon  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

## Cruise highlights

Exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Beaune, prestigious Burgundy city
- The Cluny Abbey, impressive ruins
- Beaujeu, the former capital of Beaujolais



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

**2020 date**

November 15 to 19

The Cluny Abbey

DATE	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin		CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	PREMIUM SHIP				
November 15	€ 900	€ 1240	€ 140	INCL UNDED	-

See excursion details on page 50.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS\_PP

# Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace

## Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg



**DAY 1 STRASBOURG**  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Evening of traditional Alsatian-  
style dancing

**DAY 2 STRASBOURG • BREISACH**  
**AM:** Discover Strasbourg with  
your hostess  
Excursion proposed:  
• River boat tour<sup>(1)</sup>  
(subject to availability)  
**PM:** Cruise towards Breisach

**DAY 3 BREISACH • Eguisheim  
Munster**  
**AM:** Guided tours of Eguisheim  
and Munster  
**PM:** Lunch at a local rural inn  
Discover the Alsatian Wine  
Route and taste local wines  
Traditional folk evening

**DAY 4 BREISACH • STRASBOURG**  
Day-trip along the Wine Route  
and through Colmar  
Lunch in Kintzheim  
(or surroundings)  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

**DAY 5 STRASBOURG**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



EGUISHEIM



## Cruise highlights

Discover the Alsace, an authentic  
and gourmet region

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Eguisheim, listed as one  
of the most beautiful villages  
in France
- Munster, at the heart of the  
Vosges Mountains



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED<sup>(1)</sup>**



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES**



**FREE WIFI**

### 2020 dates

#### STANDARD SHIP

October 21 to 25 SOLD OUT  
October 23 to 27 SOLD OUT  
October 25 to 29  
October 27 to 31  
October 28 to November 1

#### PREMIUM SHIP

October 20 to 24  
October 24 to 28

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin	Single cabin			CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	STANDARD SHIP					
October 21, 23, 25, 27 and 28	€ 570	€ 825	€ 105	€ 125	INCLUDED	-
	PREMIUM SHIP					
October 20 and 24	€ 700	€ 1035	€ 125	€ 140	INCLUDED	-

See excursion details on pages 78, 80 and 81.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) River boat tour: optional excursion.



# GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE CROISIEUROPE

## SEASON 2019 - 2020

Booking one of the cruises presented in this brochure shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures in respect of any details concerning the voyage. This brochure offers a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

ALSACE CROISIÈRES CROISIEUROPE respects the privacy of its users and customers and is committed to ensuring that all collected data, in particular concerning its customers and allowing to identify them, is considered as confidential information. According to the law of Data Protection, you are entitled to change, correct and delete personal data by contacting one of our offices. In case of non-compliance, you can contact the data protection officer (DPO): [contact@bk2a-avocats.fr](mailto:contact@bk2a-avocats.fr)

## SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

**VALIDITY:** Brochure valid from September 2019 to December 2020.

**PRICES:** Our prices are indicated in Euros (€), they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from January 2019 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subjected to revision. Our prices include taxes, all expenses, fees and other additional costs. Therefore, and pursuant to the statutory part of the Book II of the Tourism Code, we reserve the right to review our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel (Brent barrel reference available on the EJA's web site, economic conditions or any other service provision mentioned in the programs. The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, no price change can be made in the 20 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers.

All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

For cruises including tips, to facilitate the traveller's stay our prices include tips paid in full to local providers in the destination country, determined by us in recognition of local customs and practices.

**TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION:** Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (**off fleet from CroisiEurope**) are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

**PAYMENT FOR THE VOYAGE - BOOKINGS AND SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS:** Bookings may be made at any time in any travel agency, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with CroisiEurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements. Your booking shall be considered firm as soon as have agreed and applied the conditions of the contract. The reservation contract must be signed by you and returned within eight days after it has been sent.

For CroisiEurope, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by CroisiEurope. By virtue of Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the Commercial Code, all late payments shall bring about the application of late payment penalties equal to 15 times the legal rate of interest. Furthermore, no discounts shall be granted for early payment.

Travel documents and transport tickets shall be issued to the passenger after payment of the price in full.

**ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE:** For cruises: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of 50€ per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted). However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges.

**For transfers:** Should a modification require the change of one or more names of customers, on the date, or on the trip itinerary, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by our various suppliers, particularly the airline companies. Modification charges in the order €50 excluding VAT added to the total ticket price excluding VAT per person may be demanded by said companies. In the event of refusal, the cancellation charge scales apply.

**MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE:** The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

**POSTAGE COSTS:** Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the travel agency or to the customer.

### CANCELLATION:

#### 1) RIGHT OF TERMINATION OF THE TRAVELLER

The traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to the payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard termination fees demanded by the organiser or retailer.

#### 2) CANCELLATION COSTS

Should the customer cancel the refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the amounts (cancellation costs) stipulated in the contract.

If cancellation is made by the customer, the refund of amounts paid will be made deducting the cancellations fees per person specified in the contract, according to the cancellation date from the departure date, and costs that are non-refundable insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers. If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger shall pay the single cabin supplement. All cancellations must be sent to us by written (email or mail).

**IMPORTANT:** All all-in prices including air transport are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation of one or more passengers, the following terms and conditions of cancellation shall be applied:

• **Land, river and maritime services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.

• **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

**REFUNDS / DISCOUNTS:** No refund shall be forthcoming if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him. Likewise, if he cannot provide the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc.). CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party.

Curtalement of the cruise shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company.

The waiver of any of the services included in the services of the cruise shall not entitle to any refund. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or special prices announced after the trip is confirmed.

Reductions apply to the base price before airport taxes, extra costs, handling costs, visa and insurance costs.

The various reductions cannot be used concurrently and cannot be granted subsequent to booking. Reductions are not applicable to promotions.

**REDUCTIONS FOR CHILDREN:** For children under the age of two, meal and lodging expenses are to be paid on site. For children aged 2 up to 10: 20% discount on the price of the cruise, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than the Volga cruise: 30% discount on the price of the cruise, in triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. For tours on the Volga, the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, children under the age of 7 are not accepted for safety reasons.

**TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION:** 30% discount on the price of the cruise will be given to the 3rd occupant from the same family in triple-occupancy cabins, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than for cruises on the Volga. The Volga cruises attract a 25% discount on the price of the cruise for the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> occupant of the triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees.

**DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY:** On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30%... off.

The latter is only valid for the year of the anniversary in the period of September 2019 to December 2020 and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs, it is **non-retroactive, non-refundable** and cannot be combined with any other offer. These reductions do not apply neither to sea and ocean cruises, nor to cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

**SPECIAL FAMILY OFFERS:** These offers are applicable for a selection of cruises in Spain, Portugal and Italy (Venice) with departures in July and August, and are marked in this brochure by the Family Offer logo. The cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges) is free for a maximum of two children (up to the age of 16) for one paying adult. Beyond that, other children up to the age of 16 will pay 30% of the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). This offer is valid on river cruises only and is not available for sea and ocean cruises, nor on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

For sea and ocean cruises, children up to the age of 16 have a 30% discount on the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). This discount applies to a maximum of two children for one paying adult.

For single-parent families traveling with two children, the additional individual cabin charge is waived **exclusively for Special Family Offers** on CroisiEurope river, sea and ocean cruises.

There is a preset quota of places eligible for the Special Family Offer on selected cruises.

If your cruise no longer has the Family Offer available, management will do its best to offer you-with no obligation to achieve the desired result-alternative dates or cruises that still have the offer available. Special Family offers are non-retroactive and cannot be combined with any other offer.

**INDIVIDUAL CABIN:** For CroisiEurope river, sea and ocean cruises, individual cabins are allowed in an amount of 10% of the total number. The number of individual cabins shall not exceed 12, on the total number on the boat, except for cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

**FORMALITIES:** Participants must meet the police and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place and according to their nationality, and must have in their possession all tourist and transit visas and any health certificates required, and this for all countries through which the cruise itinerary passes. Thus, non-French citizens, foreign-born should inquire about the formalities, from their home consulate. We recommend that passengers check for any modifications with their travel agency or consulates, embassies and competent health services or by visiting websites such as <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr> etc. A passenger who is not permitted to board a flight or finds himself denied entry into a country, owing to his failure to present documents required by the authorities and mentioned in the contract of sale or the invoice which he has signed, may not claim a refund of any kind. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred shall be at the total charge of the customer. The passenger is required to provide the company with any information necessary to enable the latter to satisfy its own obligations on security. In situations where we arrange the entry documents for clients (visas), we will do so on the basis of the information supplied to us by the client. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous. The requested documents must be sent to us by **REGISTERED MAIL WITH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT** within the required time frame and after having verified that they will be valid for the countries to be visited. These documents will not be returned until the day of departure. We will not be held responsible for any delay or non-delivery by the relevant authorities. The passenger must provide to the company every information necessary to enable it to fulfill its own obligations in the matter of security.

It is reminded that in accordance with article L 211-8 of the Tourism Code, the organiser or the retailer must in particular inform the traveller by means of a form established by regulation, prior to the signing of the contract, of the terms for crossing borders. This information is presented in a clear, comprehensive and conspicuous manner. Where this information is submitted in writing, it must be legible.

The organiser must also provide the traveller with general information concerning passport and visa requirements, including the approximate duration of visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller acknowledges that they have been informed by the organiser of all formalities to comply with for the smooth running of the stay in the countries visited, particularly where services are offered on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, and in particular those requested for minor children.

**NB:** Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain modifications may occur. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice, they are given in the brochure only as a guide, it returns to the client to inform of the necessary steps at the time of his journey. CroisiEurope cannot be declared responsible for the failure to observe the formalities on which it advises upon reservation of dossiers at the latest and for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited.

**CHILDREN / MINORS:** Reservations from minors shall not be accepted by the travel agency but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors of under 18 years of age are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

**MEDICAL CONTRAINDICATIONS:** All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and / or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hotellers, airlines and cruise companies, etc.) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel or they may refuse to accept the

booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

If CroisiEurope considers it strictly necessary for the safety and comfort of the passenger, bookings of persons with disabilities or reduced mobility will be subject to the condition that a companion able to assist the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger be present. This requirement is entirely dependent on CroisiEurope's assessment of the safety related needs of the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger and may vary from one route to another and/or from one boat to another.

If the disabled or reduced mobility person requests and requires special assistance (care, supervision), they must be accompanied by a companion who can provide the required assistance at their own expense.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopovers costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his unfitness to travel.

We recommend the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

**DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION:** Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

**COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS:** On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

**EXCURSIONS:** The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated).

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (e.g. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc.) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances. Unless otherwise stated in the programme CroisiEurope prices for optional excursions, excluding packages, are given for information purposes only, and are guaranteed with a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 persons is not reached, a rate adjustment may be applied on board the boat during the excursion. In the event that an excursion or all excursions are cancelled, where such excursions are optional and can only go ahead with a minimum number of participants as indicated above, this shall not result in the customer cancelling the cruise.

Excursions scheduled for the same evening or the next morning on which the boat is boarded are only guaranteed for customers who have subscribed to the package excursions.

For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the excursions booked on site, or mentioned in our programs are organized by local companies that are independent of CroisiEurope.

Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

**PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE:** Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation. Except in cases of fault on its part, the company may not

be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at your disposal for the handling of your luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is €450 per passenger; it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet CroisiEurope. For journeys and cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope underlines to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. **We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.**

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company. The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

**VALUABLE ITEMS:** The ship owner shall not be answerable for the loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

**COMPLAINTS:** Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or purser to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to us within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: [www.mtvtravel.fr](http://www.mtvtravel.fr). In addition, it will also be possible to make a complaint via the online dispute resolution platform provided for in (EU) Regulation No 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code.

In the event of litigation between traders or commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

**PURCHASES:** All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example: counterfeit and other articles...).

**CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE (Article L 211-14 III of the Tourism Code):** The ship owner reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place.

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel one or other cruise in the event of insufficient bookings; the customer may not claim any indemnity in this specific case.

**Cancellations due to insufficient participants must be notified by CroisiEurope to the traveller no later than:**

- 20 days before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys lasting more than six days,
- 7 days before the start of the journey or stay in the event of journeys lasting from two to six days,
- 48 hours before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys not lasting more than two days.

The minimum number of participants is set at: 80 passengers at least for the CroisiEurope cruises on ships having a capacity between 120 and 200 passengers; a minimum of 50 passengers for ships having a capacity between 80 and 120 passengers; a minimum of 15 passengers for the barge cruise on the French canals; 130 passengers for the 4- and 5-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 150 passengers for the 3-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 40 passengers for the Mekong River cruises on board the RV INDOCHINE and 52 passengers on board the RV INDOCHINE II; 12 passengers for the Southern Africa cruises; and 48 passengers for the Ganges, Nile river cruises and 25 travelers for the pre- or post-cruise extensions linked to a CroisiEurope cruise.

**CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES:** In the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel

safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call. As part of the programming of the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, we reserve the right to the ships' captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of these premises to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it. Generally speaking, and this is the universal principle, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity.

Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 2119 to R 2110 of the Tourism Code shall apply.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, sporting events, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation.

Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.

#### CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER:

For technical or operational reasons, river companies or ship-owners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin should be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

#### TRANSPORTATION

**a) Changes / cancellations:** Significant increases in rail and air traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, weather, etc.) and safety imperatives make it sometimes impossible for airline and railway companies to adhere to their schedules. Delays—both on departure and return—are possible and are beyond the responsibility of the transporter, tour operator and travel agency. **No other compensation, beyond what is strictly called for by applicable laws will be awarded,** regardless of any professional or personal consequences incurred. It is therefore recommended to make allowances for reasonable delays, particularly for the return journey, in the event of important engagements or onward travel connections.

Changes to times and dates, made by railway and airline companies, may take place both on departure and return and may shorten or extend the trip. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company—will do its best to find the most convenient solution but may not be held responsible for any possible consequences of these delays or modifications. **There shall be no compensation on the price of the cruise.**

Moreover, we are not liable for air or rail transfers that are not bought through the CroisiEurope tour operator. We recommend that our clients make their own pre- or post-travel arrangements and purchase flexible or refundable tickets. Cruises cannot be canceled if the reason is due to the client and connected to air or rail traffic. Airline companies recommend confirming the return flight. Passengers are liable for making the confirmation themselves within the given deadline.

Tickets issued within our programs or reserved directly by the client that are not used—whether on departure or return—may not be reimbursed, even if the trip is canceled or postponed. Giving up your seat in order to take a different plane or train does not constitute a valid reason for reimbursement of a non-used ticket, nor can it be used toward a new ticket.

No claim for air travel leading to additional expenses (taxi, parking, hotels, reservation modifications, non-changeable tickets, etc.) shall result in any compensation being payable on site or upon return, including arrivals in a train station or airport that is different from that of departure (for example: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

#### b) Pre- and post-transfers

To organize pre- and post-transfer tours from your home city to your meeting point or to the departure or arrival airport, by bus, we wish to draw your attention to the fact that these bus transfers will only take place for a minimum of 20 people.

In some cases, wait times may occur during transfers to take into account possible traffic or organizational needs. Applicable rates for air or railway travel to Paris or other

cities from the city of residence apply only according to the conditions mentioned in our brochures and/or estimates (within the limit of availability in the designated reservation class).

All expenses or repurchased tickets due to airline or railway delays during pre- and/or post-transfers caused by events outside of CroisiEurope's liability are the sole responsibility of the client.

**c) Identity of transport companies:** In accordance with order No. 2007-669 dated May 2, 2007 regarding the obligation to inform passengers of the identity of airline companies, the client is informed of the identity of de facto or contractual transport companies that are likely to provide the transport services. The seller shall inform the client of the effective airline company that will carry out the flight(s). This information shall be provided at the latest eight days before the date scheduled in the transport contract or when the contract is signed if signature takes place less than eight days prior to the travel date. If the identity of the transport company is changed, the client shall be informed at the latest upon check-in.

**d) Ticket:** Travel tickets issued by airlines and railway companies, or their counterparts, are the only contract between them and the client. We accept no liability and the client is responsible for his/her travel ticket and hence must assume the consequences of its loss, theft or destruction.

**e) Baggage:** Baggage limits are generally 20 kg per person on regular flights and 15 kg per person on charter flights. Excess baggage charges are to be paid directly to the company during check-in. To transport bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, strollers, etc.), you must inform us when registering. Additional charges may apply according to the airline company. Some airline companies charge for assistance at airports and on-board services.

If baggage is not delivered or is damaged by the airline, the client must immediately inform the competent authority in the arrival airport and complete a loss or damage report. Then, in order to be eligible for compensation, the passenger must send this report to the airline company within a maximum of seven days, with all original documents requested. You are strongly advised to keep a copy of all the originals sent. The airline company will not deal with the request if this process is not respected and the original documents are not presented. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the airline company—will do its best to find the most suitable solution but may not be held liable for any possible consequences of lost or damaged baggage. **No compensation shall be provided by CroisiEurope.**

**f) Flights only:** the client may purchase travel tickets from CroisiEurope for flights only, meaning without cruise or tour services. In compliance with article L 2117 a) of the French Tourism Code, this stand-alone service is excluded from the regime for selling trips and tours. In compliance with article L 2117 of the same code, the travel agent shall only accept liability if it has personally admitted any fault. CroisiEurope shall not be liable for any failure to provide transport services, regardless of the reason (cancellation, delay, technical failure, modification of programs, etc.). Liability remains solely with the airline company. The conditions of use for transport tickets are available on the CroisiEurope website. **For general and specific cancellation conditions, refer to the specific conditions of the airline company providing the transport services.** They can be found either on the website or on request with our services. All claims must be lodged directly with the transport company named on the ticket. CroisiEurope shall apply prices set by airline companies on the date of the sale.

**RESPONSIBILITY OF CARRIERS:** The consequences of accidents / incidents which may occur during airline transport are governed by the provisions of the Warsaw and Montreal Conventions or local regulations governing domestic transport in the country concerned.

**RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS:** Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip.

Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger.

Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

**RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE:** In its capacity as organizer of cruises, both as owner and charterer, the obligations of CroisiEurope are defined by the combined provisions of the Tourism Code and those specifically and lawfully applicable to the navigation of the ship assigned to the cruise and, in the absence of such a law, to those of the Law of 15<sup>th</sup> June 1895, and to these terms and conditions with which the cruise passenger hereby states that he is fully cognisant. The responsibility of CroisiEurope may only be invoked for reasons pertaining to the ship's crew and to the ship. All anomalies shall be pointed out to the Purser. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any damage suffered by passengers on dryland injuries, accidents, loss, irregularities, delays, lack of means of transport, etc., imputable to external companies such as airline companies, hotels, reception agencies, restaurateurs, suppliers, etc. All services thereto

pertaining (transport, accommodation, transfers...) reserved in addition to the cruise do not fall under its responsibility. The limitation of CroisiEurope for bodily damage is SDR 60000 (SDR: Special Drawing Rights: international currency) per passenger on boats of the fleet CroisiEurope according to the rules of the Strasbourg Convention (CLNI 2012) on the limitation of liability of boat owners.

**OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE:** In its capacity as organizer, CroisiEurope will provide as soon as possible in the circumstances of the case, appropriate assistance to the traveller in difficulty in accordance with articles L 2117-I and R 211-I of the Tourism Code. The nature of this assistance is specified by article R 211-I of the Tourism Code reproduced above.

**CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE:** Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a "Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organizer, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of 10,000,000€, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of 3,000,000€ professional liability up to 5,000,000€ (for all injury, damage and consequential).

**Professional civil liability insurance:** insurance policy no. 56004456

**Financial cover** provided by A.P.S.T. - 15, Avenue Carnot - 75017 Paris - France.

**REPATRIATION ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE:** Insurance including medical repatriation and people assistance is included in all our cruises at no extra cost. It is contract nr. 58224397 taken out with Europ Assistance. For further information please enquire.

**OPTIONAL INSURANCE:** For your comfort and safety, we strongly suggest purchasing CroisiEurope's insurance for cancellations, damage to baggage, private civil liability abroad and trip interruptions taken out with Europ Assistance at a rate of 380% incl. taxes of the total amount of your travel costs. General and specific conditions of the contract nr. 58224398 will be provided to you when registering for the trip.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

**PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA:** Pursuant to the French Data Protection Act of 6 January 1978 and the provisions on the protection of personal data, the information given to CroisiEurope by its cocontractor is required to process his order and is essential to the management of service provisions. With the customer's consent, such data may also be used by CroisiEurope to send him its promotional or commercial offers, by electronic or postal mail. According to the law of Data Protection, you are entitled to change, correct and delete personal data by contacting one of our offices. In case of non-compliance, you can contact the data protection officer (DPO): contact@bk2a-avocats.fr

On its sites, CroisiEurope carries out visit statistics as well as targeted advertisements adapted to your centres of interest. The website <https://www.croisieurope.travel> explains our policy regarding personal data and cookies.



General agent:

**CROISIEUROPE 12, rue de la Division Leclerc  
67000 Strasbourg - France**

S.A. capital of 2000000 €

Sirène 998 348 601 000 43

Registration Register of Operators

and Travel Stays Atout France

nr. IMO67100025

VAT identification number: FR 95998348601

Financial guarantee A.P.S.T.

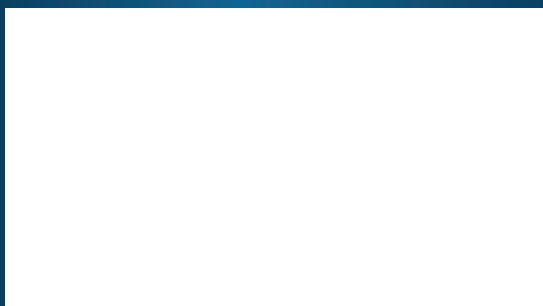
Professional Liability: Company Allianz

insurance policy nr. 43884621

Photo credit: O. Assmusen, Jean Beveraggi, Alain Bron, Christian Creutz, Michel Friz, Grégory Gerault, Helwin Götzinger, François Hautmann, Kevin Hogan, Damien Lachas, David Lumsden, Christophe Meyer, Yakov Oskanov, Hervé Oudin, Fabrice Rambert, Francesco Rastelli, Alexandra Sattler, Sidi, Thimister, Fantisek Zvardon, [www.letabath.net](http://www.letabath.net), Fotolia, 123RF, iStockphoto, Shutterstock. Non-contractual photos - CreaStudio 1908028.







For information and reservations contact your travel agent or call:

**CroisiEurope Headquarters**

**Tel. +33 3 8876 4444**

[info@croisieurope.travel](mailto:info@croisieurope.travel)

**[www.croisieurope.travel](http://www.croisieurope.travel)**

